



Crop related aspects of crop canopy spray interception and spray drift from downward directed spray applications in field crops

J.C. van de Zande & M.M.S. ter Horst

Crop related aspects of crop canopy spray interception and spray drift from downward directed spray applications in field crops

J.C. van de Zande & M.M.S. ter Horst¹

¹ Wageningen Environmental Research

This study was carried out by the Wageningen Research Foundation (WR) business units Agrosystems Research and Environmental Risk assessment and was commissioned and financed by the Ministry of LNV in the context of the Policy Support BO-43 research theme Duurzame voedselvoorziening & -productieketens & Natuur (project numbers BO-43-011.01-003 and BO-43-011.01-002).

WR is part of Wageningen University & Research, the collaboration of Wageningen University and Wageningen Research Foundation.

Wageningen, December 2019

Report WPR-420

Zande, J.C. van de & M.M.S. Ter Horst, 2019. *Crop related aspects of crop canopy spray interception and spray drift from downward directed spray applications in field crops*. Wageningen Research, Report WPR-420. 114 pp.; 6 fig.; 15 tab.; 22 ref.

This report can be downloaded for free at <https://doi.org/10.18174/514310>

When spraying Plant Protection Products (PPPs), spray drift and crop interception are two important factors which influence the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water to PPP. This exposure occurs either in a direct way via deposition of spray droplets on the surface water through spray drift or in an indirect way via the exposure of the soil underneath plants followed by transport of PPP to the surface water by drainage and/or runoff.

Edge of field scenarios for the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water were developed for downward directed spray applications in field crops. A software tool, DRAINBOW, is being developed to facilitate the calculations needed to assess the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water.

Authorisation is given based on the PPP label, which specifies among others the dose, the application technique (e.g. spraying, seed treatment), timing and frequency of the application and possible mitigation measures (e.g. spray drift reducing technologies, width of a crop-free buffer zone). Because spray drift and crop interception depend on the information specified on the label it is necessary to link all these parameters carefully. This report describes the data and the methods used in the DRAINBOW tool to link spray drift and crop interception to the information on the PPP label for downward directed spray applications.

Spray drift deposition on surface water is shown to be different depending on spray drift reducing technology class (DRT), crop dependent last nozzle position, width of the crop-free buffer zone, crop growth stage and position and width of the surface water.

Key words: spray drift, crop interception, drainage, surface water, field crop, crop growth stage, BBCH, Drift Reducing Technology (DRT), buffer zone, plant protection product (PPP), pesticide

© 2019 Wageningen, Stichting Wageningen Research, Wageningen Plant Research, Business Unit Agrosystems Research, P.O. Box 16, 6700 AA Wageningen, The Netherlands; T +31 (0)317 48 07 00; www.wur.eu/plant-research

Chamber of Commerce no. 09098104 at Arnhem
VAT NL no. 8065.11.618.B01

Stichting Wageningen Research. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in an automated database, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, whether electronically, mechanically, through photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the Stichting Wageningen Research.

Stichting Wageningen Research is not liable for any adverse consequences resulting from the use of data from this publication.

Report WPR-420

Photo cover: zande-standard-sprayer-potato_IMG_8018.JPG

Contents

| | | |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| Summary | 5 | |
| Samenvatting | 7 | |
| 1 | Introduction | 9 |
| 2 | DTG list | 11 |
| 3 | Summer or winter crops | 15 |
| 4 | Growth phases of the crop | 16 |
| 5 | Spray interception by crop canopy | 18 |
| 6 | Spray drift deposition on surface water | 19 |
| 6.1 | Introduction | 19 |
| 6.2 | Link between the spray drift curve to be selected and the crops in the DTG-list | 19 |
| 6.3 | Link between the crop development periods and the choice of either selecting the drift curve representing the bare soil surface/short crop situation or the drift curve representing the developed crop canopy situation | 21 |
| 6.4 | Spray drift mitigation | 22 |
| 7 | Recommendations | 29 |
| | References | 30 |
| Annex 1 | DTG-list (based on Ctgb, 2019, version 2.2) as modified by the working group | 32 |
| Annex 2 | Growth phases (BBCH code) and period during the season (half month periods) for all crops of the DTG-list | 50 |
| Annex 3 | Link of DTG crops, EPPO code and crops in the FOCUS interception table after Anonymous, 2014 (Table 6 of this report). | 66 |
| Annex 4 | Link of DTG crops and BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | 77 |
| Annex 5 | Link of DTG crops and Minimal Agronomic and Total Crop-free Zone and last nozzle position on the spray boom to the last crop row | 87 |
| Annex 6 | Application techniques used in crops not covered by the exposure scenarios for downward and sideways-upward spraying and their potential emission to surface water. | 98 |
| Annex 7 | Spray drift deposition at water surface in NL standard ditch | 101 |
| Annex 8 | BBCH –stages; notes related to crop coverage period in the field | 105 |
| Annex 9 | Temporarily uncultivated area in between two successive crops | 113 |

Summary

When spraying Plant Protection Products (PPPs), spray drift and crop interception are two important factors which influence the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water to PPP. This exposure occurs either in a direct way via deposition of spray droplets on the surface water through spray drift or in an indirect way via the exposure of the soil underneath plants followed by transport of PPP to the surface water by drainage and/or runoff. Authorisation is given on the basis of the PPP label which specifies among others the crop(s) in which the PPP can be used, the dose, the application technique (e.g. spraying, seed treatment), timing and frequency of the application and possible mitigation measures (e.g. spray drift reducing technologies, width of a crop-free buffer zone).

Edge of field scenarios for the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water were developed for downward directed spray applications in field crops. A software tool, DRAINBOW, is being developed to facilitate the calculations needed to assess the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water.

The spray drift entry route is incorporated in the DRAINBOW software tool via spray drift curves. The spray drift curve for downward directed spray applications in field crops depends on the width of the minimal agronomic crop-free zone and the position of the last nozzle of the spray boom. Consequently, different spray drift curves for so-called crop classes for downward directed spraying are incorporated in DRAINBOW.

In the Dutch PPP registration procedure, the so-called DTG list ('Definitielijst Toepassingsgebieden Gewasbeschermingsmiddelen' / 'Dutch crop definition list') is used. This DTG list contains the standard terminology for scopes of permitted use for the PPP label (i.e. listing all crops for which the use of a PPP can be requested). This DTG list (v2.2; June 2019) is therefore incorporated in the DRAINBOW tool. The different field crops in the DTG list and the other information on the PPP label need to be linked carefully, because spray drift and crop interception depend on these parameters.

This report describes the data and the methods used in the DRAINBOW tool to link spray drift and crop interception to the information on the PPP label for downward directed spray applications.

Both spray drift and spray interception are related to crop growth development. The BBCH codes (from 00 to 99), a system for uniform coding of phenologically similar growth stages of plant species, was used to characterize crop growth development. An overview is given of the data and methods used to link crop growth development, specified by its BBCH code, to spray drift and spray interception for downward directed spray applications. The relation between crop growth development and time during the growing season is given in fortnight periods. Also the distinction whether a crop is grown only in the summer period or also in the winter period is given. Spray drift from spray applications in a developed crop growth situation is different from that of a bare soil/short crop situation, with more spray drift occurring in a developed crop growth situation. Consequently, two spray drift curves, each representing one of the two situations were distinguished for the different crop classes for downward directed spraying. Information is provided at which BBCH code which spray drift curve is used.

Furthermore, spray drift deposition on surface water is shown to be different depending on spray drift reducing technology class (DRT), crop dependent last nozzle position, width of the crop-free buffer zone, crop growth stage and position and width of the surface water.

Samenvatting

Bij bespuitingen met gewasbeschermingsmiddelen (gbm) zijn spuitdrift en gewasinterceptie twee belangrijke factoren die de blootstelling van waterorganismen door gbm in het oppervlaktewater beïnvloeden. Deze blootstelling treedt op door een directe of een indirecte route. Bij de directe route komen druppels spuitvloeistof door drift tot depositie op het wateroppervlak. Bij de indirecte route komt via depositie van spuitvloeistof op de grond onder het bespoten gewas, gevolgd door transport van gbm door drainage en/of oppervlakkige afspoeling gbm in het oppervlaktewater. De toelating van gbm is geregeld via het etiket op de verpakking en geeft aan in welke gewassen het gbm gebruikt kan worden, de dosering van het middel, de toedieningstechniek (bv. sputten, zaazaad ontsmetting), tijdstip en frequentie van toedienen en de benodigde mitigerende maatregelen (bv. drift reducerende technieken (DRT), breedte van de teeltvrije zone).

Scenario's zijn ontwikkeld voor de blootstelling van wateroppervlak door bespuitingen langs de perceelsrand van een veldgewas. Om de benodigde evaluaties voor de blootstelling van oppervlaktewater uit te voeren wordt daarvoor het software-instrumentarium DRAINBOW ontwikkeld.

De spuitdrift blootstellingsroute is in DRAINBOW opgenomen door gebruik te maken van drift curves. Deze driftcurves worden bij neerwaartse bespuitingen medebepaald door de breedte van de minimale agronomische teeltvrije zone en de positie van de laatste spuitdop op de spuitboom. Als gevolg daarvan zijn er verschillende drift curves voor groepen van neerwaarts bespoten gewassen en in DRAINBOW opgenomen.

In de Nederlandse toelatingsprocedure van gbm wordt de zogenaamde DTG-lijst ('Definitielijst Toepassingsgebieden Gewasbeschermingsmiddelen') gebruikt. Deze DTG-lijst bevat de standaard terminologie voor toepassingsgebieden van gbm voor het Wettelijk Gebruiksvoorschrift (WG). De DTG-lijst (v2.2; juni 2019) is daarom opgenomen in het DRAINBOW software instrumentarium. De verschillende veldgewassen benoemd in de DTG-lijst moeten zorgvuldig gekoppeld worden aan de overige informatie op het gbm etiket omdat spuitdrift en gewasinterceptie daaraan gekoppeld zijn. In dit rapport worden de achterliggende data en de methoden beschreven die in DRAINBOW gebruikt worden om spuitdrift en gewasinterceptie te koppelen aan de benodigde informatie voor het gbm etiket van neerwaarts gespoten veldgewassen.

Spuitdrift en gewasinterceptie zijn beiden ook afhankelijk van de gewasontwikkeling gedurende het groeiseizoen. De BBCH-codes, een systematiek voor het uniform coderen van de fenologische ontwikkelstadia (00 to 99) van plantsoorten, worden gebruikt om de gewasontwikkeling te karakteriseren. Een overzicht wordt gegeven van de achterliggende data en methoden om de gewasontwikkeling gedurende het groeiseizoen, zoals beschreven met BBCH-codes, te koppelen aan spuitdrift curves en gewasinterceptie parameters. De relatie tussen gewasontwikkeling en de tijd gedurende het groeiseizoen wordt per veertiendaagse periode gegeven. Ook wordt aangegeven of een gewas alleen in de zomerperiode op het veld staat of ook in de winterperiode. De drift voor bespuitingen in een ontwikkeld gewas verschilt van de drift bij bespuiting van een kort gewas of kale grond voor opkomst. De drift bij de bespuiting van een ontwikkeld gewas is namelijk hoger dan bij bespuiting van een kort gewas. Als gevolg daarvan zijn er voor neerwaarts gerichte bespuitingen per gewas twee driftcurves, voor ieder van de twee situaties; kale grond/kort gewas en ontwikkeld gewas. Bij welke BBCH-code welke drift curve gebruikt moet worden wordt per gewas gegeven.

Verder is de drift depositie op wateroppervlak ook afhankelijk van het gebruik van drift reducerende technieken (DRT) in de verschillende driftreductieklassen (50 tot 99), de gewasafhankelijke positie van de laatste spuitdop, de breedte van de teeltvrije zone, het ontwikkelstadium van het gewas en de wateroppervlak breedte van het oppervlaktewater.

1 Introduction

When spraying plant protection products (PPPs) with downward directed spray techniques, spray drift and crop interception are two important factors which influence the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water to PPP. Exposure occurs either in a direct way via deposition of spray droplets on the surface water (i.e. spray drift deposition and atmospheric deposition) or in an indirect way via the exposure of the soil underneath plants followed by transport of PPP to the surface water by drainage and/or runoff. In future Dutch surface water scenarios drainage, spray drift deposition and atmospheric deposition are assumed to be the relevant pathways causing PPP to arrive in the surface water.

For the Dutch authorisation process of PPPs edge of field scenarios for the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water were developed for downward directed spray applications in field crops (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a). To facilitate the calculations needed to assess the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water assessment a software tool, DRAINBOW, was developed.

The spray drift entry route is incorporated in the DRAINBOW software tool via spray drift curves. The spray drift curve for downward directed spray applications in field crops depends on the width of the minimal agronomic crop-free zone and the position of the last nozzle of the spray boom. Consequently, different spray drift curves for so-called crop classes for downward directed spraying are incorporated in DRAINBOW. Entries via drainpipes are calculated with the aid of the PEARL model (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012b).

Authorisation is given on the basis of the PPP label which specifies among others the crop(s) in which the PPP can be used, the dose, the application technique (e.g. spraying, seed treatment), timing and frequency of the application and possible mitigation measures (e.g. spray drift reducing technologies, width of a crop-free buffer zone).

The Dutch ministries decided that in the Dutch authorisation process for the use of a PPP an authorisation can be requested for crops listed in the so-called DTG list ('Definitielijst Toepassingsgebieden Gewasbeschermingsmiddelen' / 'Dutch crop definition list; Ctgb, 2019a). This DTG list (v2.2) is therefore incorporated in the DRAINBOW tool and DRAINBOW needs to be able to determine spray drift deposition and spray interception for each crop in the DTG list. Spray drift and crop interception depend on the information specified on the PPP label. It is therefore necessary to link all these parameters carefully. This linking is done automatically by the DRAINBOW software tool. This report describes the data and the methods used in the DRAINBOW tool to link spray drift and crop interception to the information on the PPP label for downward directed spray applications.

Both spray drift and spray interception are related to crop growth development. We used the BBCH codes (from 00 to 99) to characterize crop growth development. The BBCH scale is a system for uniform coding of phenologically similar growth stages of all plant species (BBCH, 2001). This report gives an overview of the data and methods used to link crop growth development, specified by its BBCH code to spray drift and spray interception for downward directed spray applications.

In case a bare soil surface is sprayed, spray drift is lower than spraying a developed crop. Therefore, different spray drift curves are determined for these two situations (van de Zande *et al.*, 2012). We indicated for each crop in the DTG list the period, specified by BBCH codes, for which a bare soil surface spray drift curve is to be used (BBCH 00-x) and the period for which a cropped situation spray drift curve is to be used (BBCH x-97). As crops vary in their typical layout of row spacing, minimal crop-free zones are used to grow a crop and accordingly the position of the last nozzle of the spray boom to the last crop row varies for different crop groups. For downward directed spraying nine different situations of minimal agronomic crop-free zone and a corresponding last nozzle position are distinguished. Thus, besides from two different spray drift curves for a bare soil and a cropped

situation, nine different spray drift curves were determined for the nine different situations of minimal agronomic crop-free zone and a corresponding last nozzle position. This resulted in a total of 18 spray drift curves from which the relevant curve needs to be selected for each exposure assessment of aquatic organisms.

Spray interception is also related to crop growth development stage (BBCH, 2001). FOCUS (2000) created the linking of growth stages and interception for several crop types (Anonymous, 2014). We linked this table to the crops in the DTG list, specifying for each crop in the list the BBCH codes per half-month periods during the year.

Furthermore, it was necessary to indicate for each crop in the DTG list, whether it should be labelled as a winter crop or as a summer crop. This was needed because the Dutch scenario for exposure of aquatic organisms was made available for both a winter crop and a summer crop (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a).

2 DTG list

In the Dutch authorisation process for the use of a Plant Protection Product, an authorisation can be requested for crops that are listed in the 'Definitieelijst Toepassingsgebieden Gewasbeschermingsmiddelen' (Dutch crop definition list; in this report referred to as the DTG-list; Ctgb, 2019a). The full DTG-list (v2.2) is given in Annex 1 of this report including its adaptations done for operating the DRAINBOW software tool. The DTG-list has a hierarchical structure containing four levels for subdivision: Sectors, Crop groups, Crop sub groups and Crops (Figure 1). Table 1 gives the example of the crop category cereals.

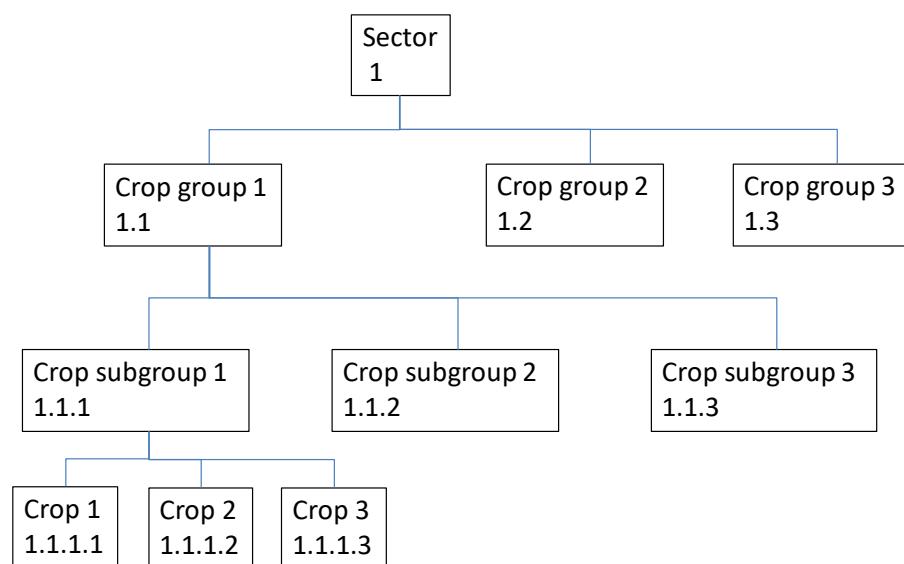


Figure 1 hierarchical structure of the DTG-list.

Table 1 Set up of the DTG-list: example of Crop group cereals.

| Sector | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Arable crops | | | |
| | 1.3 cereals | | |
| | | 1.3.1 Winter cereals | |
| | | | 1.3.1.1 Winter wheat |
| | | | 1.3.1.2 Winter barley |
| | | | 1.3.1.3 Winter rye |
| | | | 1.3.1.4 Triticale |
| | | | 1.3.1.5 Spelt |
| | | | 1.3.1.6 Canary grass |
| | | 1.3.2 Spring cereals | |
| | | | 1.3.2.1 Spring wheat |
| | | | 1.3.2.2 Spring barley |
| | | | 1.3.2.3 Spring rye |
| | | | 1.3.2.4 Oats |
| | | 1.3.3 Other cereals | |

The complete DTG-list is incorporated in the DRAINBOW software tool. The Dutch ministries decided that evaluation always needs to be done on the level of the category 'crop', so the lowest level possible. So, for each crop in the DTG-list PECs can be calculated with DRAINBOW. The user can select one or several crops from the category 'Crop' and DRAINBOW will calculate for each selected crop

Predicted Environmental Concentrations (PECs) in a surface waterbody. However, for several cultivation categories differentiation stops at the level of 'Crop category' or 'Crop subcategory' or even at 'Sector category' (for instance categories: 3.2.1, 7.4, 7.5, and 7.7 in Annex 1). Omitting them is not an option, so the working group decided to perform calculations at the lowest available DTG category level.

The crops of the DTG list can be grouped to groups of crops that are treated with crop protection products using similar application techniques. Distinguished application techniques are: downward spray techniques, sideways and upward spray techniques and special application methods. Special application methods can be: handheld boom spraying, knapsack spraying, spreading of granules (with or without incorporation in the soil), seed treatment, etc.. For the different combinations of application method – crop group, different scenarios are distinguished for the authorisation of PPP. Schematically this is presented in the scheme of Table 2.

Table 2 Scheme of grouped crops using similar application techniques for the treatment with crop protection products and scenario development steps. In between brackets the main DTG-entry is given. The different type of scenarios are indicated by numbers 1 to 5.

| Entry from DTG list | Downward directed spraying | Sideways and upward directed spraying | Special application methods |
|--|--|---|--|
| Field crops: Arable (1), vegetable (4), herb (5), ornamental (7) crops | 1 | 2 | |
| Fruit- (3) and avenue tree (7.3.1) crops | 3 | 4 | |
| Cultivated grassland | 5 | Not relevant | |
| Mushrooms (6) | | | Insecticides with handheld equipment on the beds or with fog equipment as a room/space application. Indoor application in special designed mushroom growing cells. |
| Amenity areas (8) | Grass vegetation Lawn, playing fields, sports fields Herbaceous plantings Windbreaks, hedges - herbicides | Windbreaks, hedges, avenue and border trees, woody plantings-insecticides | Handheld equipment, (small) boom sprayers Granulates by hand or small spreader Handheld equipment, large air capacity airblast sprayer |
| Forestry (9) | | | Not clear, not aerial |
| Uncultivated land (10) | Temporarily/permanently uncultivated land Deforestation area Buffer areas of fields | | Small boom sprayer, handheld equipment |
| Water courses (11) | Bank or Dry ditches Maintenance paths | | Small boom sprayers, hand held equipment |
| Reed and osier crops (12) | | | Handheld equipment, small boom sprayer |
| Refuse heaps (13) | | | Knapsack, handheld equipment |
| Stored products (14) | | | Handheld equipment, Knapsack, (cold) foggers, misters, room application |
| Disinfectants (15) | | | Handheld equipment |
| In and around the house (private garden) (16) | Vegetable garden Ornamental garden Indoor/outdoor | Vegetable garden | Handheld equipment, small boom sprayer Knapsack, granulates Handheld equipment |

In this report the scenario (1) for downward directed spraying of field crops is described (Zande *et al.*, 2012; Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a). The scenarios for sideways and upward directed spraying of fruit and tree crops (4) and sideways and upward directed spraying of field crops (2) is also developed and separately reported (Zande *et al.*, 2019; Boesten *et al.*, 2018). Necessity of the development of scenarios for all other combinations of application technique and crop is a policy decision which needs to be made by the responsible Dutch ministries (see Annex 6 for more background information).

All crops that are not relevant for scenario 1 (downward spraying of field crops) are listed in Table 3.

Table 3 Crops in DTG list not relevant for downward spraying of field crops.

| DTG entry number | crop | Reason why not relevant for downward spraying of field crops |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1.11.1.4 | Hops | In upward/side-ways sprayed scenario of field crops (scenario 2 in Table 2). |
| 2. | Cultivated grassland | Separate scenario (scenario 5 in Table 2) |
| 3. | Fruit crops | Not a field crop: In upward/sideways sprayed scenario for fruit and avenue tree crops (scenario 4 in Table 2); except strawberries (3.2.1) and cranberry (3.2.2.4) which are both sprayed downwards for which drift curves of downward spraying of field crops are applicable. |
| 4.1.5 | Vegetable Sprouts | Indoor growth room crop |
| 4.3.1.3 | Cucumbers | Greenhouse crop |
| 4.3.2.2 | Melon | Greenhouse crop |
| 4.3.2.3 | Watermelon | Greenhouse crop |
| 4.3.3 | Fruiting vegetables of Solanaceae | Greenhouse crop |
| 4.3.4.1 | Okra | Greenhouse crop |
| 6 | Mushrooms | Indoor growth room crop |
| 7.3.1.1 | Spindle trees | In sideways and upward sprayed of fruit/trees scenario (scenario 4 in Table 2) |
| 7.3.1.2 | Transplanted trees | In sideways and upward sprayed of fruit/trees scenario (scenario 4 in Table 2) |
| 7.3.1.3 | High Avenue trees | In sideways and upward sprayed of fruit/trees scenario (scenario 4 in Table 2) |
| 7.6 | Marsh and Water plants | Not a field crop |
| 7.7 | Plant breeding crops and basic seed production for arable, vegetable and fruit crops, herbs and ornamental crops. | The working group decided that the relevant crop from the DTG list must be used. However, in case of unknown crop growth situations (e.g. a biennial crop growth cycle) it is advised to use the DTG crop forage maize (1.4.1.1). |
| 8 | Amenity areas | Not a field crop |
| 9 | Forestry | Not a field crop |
| 10 | Uncultivated land | 10.2 Permanently uncultivated land is not a field crop |
| 11 | Water courses | Not a field crop |
| 12 | Reed and osier crops | Not a field crop |
| 13 | Refuse heaps | Not a field crop |
| 14 | Stored products | Not a field crop |
| 15 | Disinfectants | Not a field crop |
| 16 | In and around the house, private garden | Not a field crop |

Although crop category 7.7 is relevant for downward spraying of field crops, crop growth periods could not be determined because of the large range of crops possible (Appendix 2). Therefore, the working group decided that instead the notifier/registrant should use the relevant field crop instead in DRAINBOW; e.g. seed production of winter wheat should be treated as winter wheat.

For some crops however, the production of seed is done up till other (higher) growth stages and over a longer field period (two years instead of one growing season) than the cultivation for harvestable products. The seed crop can e.g. grow up to larger plants and be higher (e.g. seed shoots of sugar

beet) than the harvestable tuber or root plants and go from a vegetative stage in the first year to a generative stage in the second year. The spray drift curve of these seed crops could therefore be different from the harvestable crop. It is therefore advised to use a ‘worst case’ spray drift curve as default, being the ‘maize’ spray drift curve (DW2, nozzle position -0.125; Table 12). In practice this means that the applicant/evaluator need to select the forage maize crop (1.4.1.1) from the DTG list in DRAINBOW when performing the surface water exposure assessment for a seed crop with an unknown or biennial crop growth cycle.

The difference in length of the crop growth cycle described above is not addressed in the DTG list. Moreover, the biennial growth cycle of the crops is not addressed in the crop category 7.7 of the DTG-list. We therefore advise to modify the DTG list to take into account the specific crops for seed production and identify the seed crops that differ in plant height and multi-year growth periods from the harvestable crops.

The DTG-list was provided by the Board for the Authorisation of Plant Protection Products and Biocides (Ctgb) in the Netherlands (version 2.2; Ctgb, 2019a). For sensible use in DRAINBOW we modified the list for those crops which required a subdivision for summer crops and winter crops (oil seed rape, flower bulbs) and for those crops requiring a subdivision because of different drift curves (spindle trees, transplanted trees, high avenue trees within the crop group tree nursery (note: lane tree cultivation is not part of the field crop scenario). The modifications are listed below:

- Oilseed Rape (1.7.1.5 in the DTG list v2.2) was split into Winter Oilseed Rape (1.7.1.5) and Summer Oilseed Rape (1.7.1.6). Subsequent crops in the same crop subcategory were numbered consecutively.
- Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.1 in DTG list v2.2) was split into Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.1; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.2; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and corms). Subsequent crops in the same crop subcategory were numbered consecutively.
- Bulb flower and Tuber flower forced cultivation (7.1.1.2. in DTG list v2.2) was split into Winter Bulb flower and Tuber flower (7.1.1.3; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Bulb flower and Tuber flower (7.1.1.4; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and corms).
- Crop ‘Avenue trees’ (7.3.1.1 in the DTG list v2.2) was split into Spindle trees (7.3.1.1), Transplanted trees (7.3.1.2) and High avenue trees (7.3.1.3). Subsequent crops in the same crop subcategory were numbered consecutively (note: this crop is not included in the field crop scenario in DRAINBOW since application is upward/sideways).

The resulting table, including the modifications, is shown in Annex I.

3 Summer or winter crops

The edge of field scenarios for the exposure of aquatic organisms in surface water developed (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a) obtains next to spray drift as entry route to the surface water also drainage as entry route. To cover this route, a drainpipe exposure scenario was developed and parameterised in the PEARL model (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012b). This drainpipe scenario for PEARL is made available for a winter crop and a summer crop. The working group selected the PEARL parameterisation of the FOCUS crop winter cereals for FOCUS groundwater scenario Hamburg as the representative crop for all winter crops and the PEARL parameterisation of the FOCUS crop sugar beets for FOCUS groundwater scenario Hamburg was selected to represent all summer crops. These two crops are chosen because they are both predominantly grown on soils where preferential flow is important and because the crop factors for these two crops are relatively close to the crop factor of winter wheat at the Andelst field site that was used for selection of the drainage scenario (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a). The working group defined a winter crop as a crop that is present in the field during the winter period (1 November- 31 March). A crop may be present during this period because it is planted or seeded before the winter or because it is a perennial plant. Crops not present in the field between 1 November and 31 March are defined as summer crops.

The software tool DRAINBOW automatically determines whether a crop is a summer crop or a winter crop. Table 4 shows the DTG-crops that are identified as winter crops, all other crops are assumed to be summer crops.

Table 4 Overview of DTG-crops that are identified as winter crops. All crops in the DTG-list that are not given in this table are assumed to be summer crops.

| Sector ¹ | Crop group, Crop subgroup or Crop ² |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. Arable crops | 1.3.1 All winter cereals 1.6 All grass seed crops 1.7.1.2 Caraway 1.7.1.5 Winter oilseed rape 1.9.2 Gramineae green manure crops (rye and rye-grass) 1.10.1.2 Alfalfa 1.11.1.7 Elephant grass |
| 2. Cultivated grassland | 2. All crops |
| 3. Fruit crops ³ | 3. Not applicable |
| 4. Vegetables | 4.4.1.2 Brussels sprouts 4.4.3.2 Curly Kale 4.6.1.3 Second year bulb onions 4.7.1.1 Asparagus |
| 5. Herbs | 5.5.1.1 Caraway (seed) |
| 7. Ornamental crops | 7.1.1.1 Tulips, hyacinth, crocus and narcissus (Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tuber for reproduction) 7.1.1.3 Tulips, hyacinth, crocus and narcissus (Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tuber for forced cultivation) 7.4 Perennial crops |
| 10. Uncultivated land | 10.1.1.1 Deforestation area 10.1.1.2 Temporarily uncultivated land 10.1.1.3 Buffer areas of fields |

1) 'Sector' in the DTG-list. The numbers refer to the number in the DTG-list v2.2.

2) 'Gewasgroep', 'gewassubgroep' or 'gewassen/objecten' in the DTG-list. The numbers refer to numbers in the DTG-list. Only winter crops are listed; all other crops are summer crops.

3) Separate scenarios will be developed for fruit crops. However, strawberries (3.2.1), small cranberries (3.2.2.4) and other small fruit crops (3.2.2.10) are assessed as downward sprayed summer crops.

4 Growth phases of the crop

Spray deposition on soil surface underneath canopy and the interception of the spray by the canopy is influenced by crop development. The seasonal trend of the crop development stage depends to a large extent on climatological conditions. The link between crop development stage and time is given in Annex 2 for all crops of the DTG-list (Ctgb, 2019a) and represents average Dutch conditions. The relation is merely based on labour film distributions of field activities (KWIN-AGV, 1985; KWIN-AV, 2006; IKC-AT, 1994; Peppelman & Groot, 2004) and the Pubas/AgroWerk database (Vink *et al*, 1999) and expert judgement on knowledge of the development stage of the crops at moments of activity. In case of uncertainty or failing detailed knowledge, it was assumed that the crop could be addressed as:

1. General early short crop – distribution as of Broad bean
2. General late short crop – distribution as of Beet
3. General long crop – distribution as of Ware potatoes
4. General winter crop – distribution as of Winter wheat

Table 5 shows examples of the seasonal trend of crop development stage (represented by the BBCH code; BBCH, 2001; see also Figure 2) and time for the three different potato crops in the DTG-list. Time is given in periods of half months, where the first half of the month refers to day 1-15 and the second half to the rest of the month. For example, Jan1 is January 1st up and including January 15th.

How to link information on growth phases, as is given for potatoes as an example in Table 5, to figures on spray interception and spray deposition will be explained in the following chapters.

The working group interpreted BBCH codes as follows: BBCH 9 refers to BBCH 9 – 9.99999; which means that rounding off of the BBCH code (e.g. BBCH 9 equals BBCH 8.50 -9.49) is not done in DRAINBOW. This definition is important, because linking Table 5 to the figures on spray interception and spray deposition requires interpolation over time.

Table 5 Growth phases (BBCH code) and period during the season (half month periods) for three crops of the DTG-list: starch, seed and ware potatoes. Growth phases for other crops are given in Annex 2.

| Crop/BBCH code | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Seed potatoes | Mar2 - Apr2 | May1 - May2 | Jun1 - Jun2 | Jul1-Jul1 | Jul2 – Jul2 | Aug1- Aug1 |
| Starch potatoes | Mar2 - Apr2 | May1 - May2 | Jun1 - Jun2 | Jul1-Jul1 | Jul2 - Aug1 | Aug2 - Oct2 |
| Ware potatoes | Apr1 - Apr2 | May1 - May2 | Jun1 - Jun2 | Jul1-Jul1 | Jul2 - Aug2 | Sep1 - Oct1 |

BBCH 99 is used for the harvested product which means that BBCH 99 is not used for crop growth stages in the field but refers to e.g. post-harvest or storage treatment of the harvested seeds and root tubers (as applied at stage 99). The last crop growth stage identified for crops in the field is BBCH 97, which stands for 'End of leaf fall, plants or above ground parts dead or dormant'. This means that the final growth stage in the field is by definition BBCH 97 (Table 5, Figure 2, Annex 2).

The 2-digit decimal code

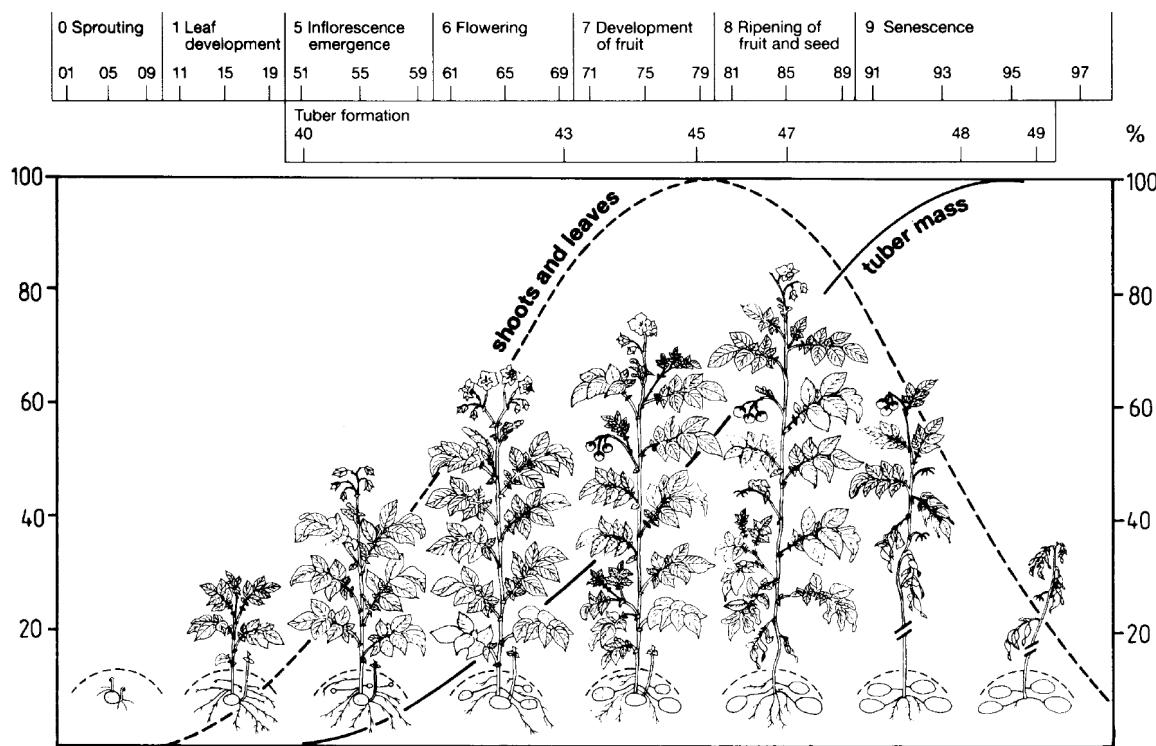


Figure 2 Example of crop development in time during the growing season for a potato crop, shoots and leaves (dashed line) relative biomass development (% of max.), tuber mass (line) development (% of total) and the BBCH codes of crop stage development (after BBCH, 2001).

| product | weeknr | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---------|----------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| nr | name | type | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Challenge | herbicide | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Datura | herbicide | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Sencor | herbicide | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Basagran | herbicide | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Revus | fungicide | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Teppeki | insecticide | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Proxanil | fungicide | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | InFinito | fungicide | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Curzate M WG | fungicide | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Narita | fungicide | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | Signum | fungicide | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | Amistar | fungicide | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Ranman Top | fungicide | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 14 | Imex-Diquat | herbicide | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 15 | Spotlight Plus | herbicide | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |

Figure 3 Example of an application scheme for different PPPs in ware potato. The columns are week numbers and each coloured cell is an application.

An example of a typical application scheme of PPPs in ware potatoes (Figure 3) shows that 15 applications are done during the 2016 growing season (J.M.G.P. Michielsen - WUR, personal communication). With these 15 applications 15 products are applied in total, of which one is an insecticide, six are herbicides and eight are fungicides. All products are applied in a tank mixture with 2 or 3 products. The individual products are applied once or up to 5 times.

5 Spray interception by crop canopy

Spray interception data (EFSA, 2014) are specified in Table 6, expressed as percentage of the applied dose (areic mass), for the different crop development stages. This table is taken from Anonymous (2014). Each crop in the DTG-list is coupled to one of the crops specified in Table 6. The complete list of the DTG crops and their corresponding crop from Table 6 is given in Annex 3. The coupling of the DTG crops and the crops given in Table 6 is done automatically in DRAINBOW.

Furthermore, the spray interception data in Table 6 needs to be linked to the information on crop development given as illustrated in Table 5 for potatoes (and as given for all crops in Annex 2). This is also done automatically in DRAINBOW. Linking of the two tables takes place using the BBCH codes (BBCH, 2001). The timing of application needs to be linked to a crop development period as shown in Table 5 for potatoes and in Annex 2 for the relevant DTG crop. Subsequently, the corresponding BBCH code of Table 5 (Annex 2) is linked to the same BBCH code in Table 6 in order to read the spray interception percentage for the relevant crop from Table 6. The method will be explained using the following example. Suppose a plant protection product is applied on May 1st, 8th and 15th in ware potatoes. All applications are in the first half month period 'May 1'. According to Table 5, the crop development period 'May 1' corresponds for ware potatoes to BBCH classes 10-19. Annex 3 shows that the DTG crop ware potatoes corresponds to the crop potatoes in the spray interception table (Table 6). From the spray interception table (Table 6) it can be read that BBCH classes 10-19 for potatoes results in a spray interception of 15% of the applied dosage for all three applications.

Table 6 Spray interception (% of applied dosage) by crop type and growth stage (BBCH) (after Anonymous, 2014).

| BBCH code* | 00-09 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| Beans (field and vegetable) | 0 | 25 | 40 | 40 | 70 | 80 |
| Cabbage | 0 | 25 | 40 | 40 | 70 | 90 |
| Carrots | 0 | 25 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 |
| Cotton | 0 | 30 | 60 | 60 | 75 | 90 |
| Grass | 0 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 90 |
| Grass, established turf | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Linseed | 0 | 30 | 60 | 60 | 70 | 90 |
| Maize | 0 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 75 | 90 |
| Oilseed rape (Summer and Winter) | 0 | 40 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 90 |
| Onions | 0 | 10 | 25 | 25 | 40 | 60 |
| Peas | 0 | 35 | 55 | 55 | 85 | 85 |
| Potatoes | 0 | 15 | 60 | 60 | 85 | 50 |
| Soybean | 0 | 35 | 55 | 55 | 85 | 65 |
| Spring Cereals | 0 | 0 | 20 | 80 | 90/80 ¹⁾ | 80 |
| Strawberries | 0 | 30 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 |
| Sugar beets | 0 | 20 | 70 | 70 | 90 | 90 |
| Sunflower | 0 | 20 | 50 | 50 | 75 | 90 |
| Tobacco | 0 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 90 | 90 |
| Tomatoes | 0 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 80 | 50 |
| Winter Cereals | 0 | 0 | 20 | 80 | 90/80 ¹⁾ | 80 |

*) 00-09 is bare soil until emergence, 10-19 is leaf development, 20-29 is tillering, 30-39 is stem elongation, 40-89 is flowering/ripening and 90-97 is senescence.

1) BBCH 40-69 Development of harvestable vegetative plant parts, Inflorescence emergence, Flowering - 90; BBCH 70-89 development of fruit and ripening – 80.

6 Spray drift deposition on surface water

6.1 Introduction

Concerning spray drift deposition different linkages are needed: i) a link between the spray drift curve to be selected and the crops in the DTG-list on which pesticides are applied by downward directed spray applications (DW in Table 7) and ii) the linkage between the crop development periods (Annex 2) and the choice of either selecting the drift curve representing the bare soil surface/short crop situation or the drift curve representing the developed crop canopy situation (Annex 4). The linking described above is done automatically in DRAINBOW. This chapter will describe the method used by DRAINBOW to perform the coupling of information needed for i) and ii). Furthermore, a description of the spray drift related to the growth situations of the crop is given.

6.2 Link between the spray drift curve to be selected and the crops in the DTG-list

The spray drift curve depends on the application technique and therefore different spray drift curves are available for downward directed spraying techniques (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a and Zande *et al.*, 2012) and upward and sideways directed spraying techniques (Boesten *et al.*, 2018 and Zande *et al.*, 2019). The relation between the spray drift curve to be selected and the crops in the DTG-list is shown in Table 7. In this table, a distinction is made between herbicide treatments (H), fungicide treatments (F) and insecticide treatments (I) because the spray drift curve to be selected differs between treatments (for example hop, fruits and nursery trees are sprayed downward in the case of herbicide treatments and upward and-sideways in the case of fungicide and insecticide treatments). In this report we defined the numbers in the last three columns of Table 7 as 'crop classes'. Table 7 shows that there are 5 crop classes which means that there are minimal 5 different spray drift curves for the reference situation (standard drift curves, Zande *et al.*, 2012). The crop classes DW1, DW2 and DW3 are sprayed with downward directed spray techniques and the classes US1 and US2 with upward and sideways directed spray techniques. For the downward directed spray techniques, the position of the last nozzle on the spray boom is important to determine the start position of the spray drift curve (Figure 3). Depending on row width of the crop the DTG crops are classified in the classes DW1, DW2, and DW3 representing minimal agronomic crop-free zones of respectively 0.25 m, 0.50 m and 0.75 m. The link between minimal agronomic crop-free zone and nozzle position to the last crop row as indicated in Table 8 is given in Annex 5 for all crops of the DTG-list.

In practice the default crop-free zones are defined in the Activity Decree (I&W, 2017) and read 0.50 m for arable crops, except for intensively sprayed crops for which the crop-free zone is defined at 1.50 m. This mandatory crop-free zone in practice is the addition of the minimal agronomic crop-free zone and an additional width adding up to the total crop-free zone. In the adaptation of the Activity Decree (I&W, 2017) the crop-free zone of cereals was changed from the minimal agronomic buffer zone of 0.25 m to the width of 0.50 m of 'other crops'. Intensively sprayed crops are defined as crops in which generally more than 5 kg/year of PPP are used and crops with more than ten PPP applications per year are performed (VW *et al.*, 2000). In the Activity Decree (I&W, 2017) intensively downward sprayed crops are specified as: potato, onion, carrots, strawberry, asparagus, leek, black salsify, lettuce, flower bulb and flower tuber crops and tree nursery crops (except avenue trees).

Table 7 Relation between the type of spray drift curve to be selected in the exposure assessment (downward, side- and upward) and the crop (group) in the DTG-list. The numbers in the last three columns are defined as crop classes representing downward (DW) directed classes 1,2,3 and -upward and sideways (US) directed classes 1,2.

| Main crop group ¹ | Crop group or crops ² | H ³ | F ³ | I ³ | remarks |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 1. Arable crops | Cereals (1.3) | DW1 | DW1 | DW1 | |
| | Gras seed (1.6) | DW1 | DW1 | DW1 | |
| | Potatoes (1.1) | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 | |
| | Hop (1.11.1.4) | DW1 ⁴ | US2 | US2 | * |
| 2. Culture grassland | Other arable crops | DW2 | DW2 | DW2 | |
| | All culture grassland | DW1 | DW1 | DW1 | |
| 3. Fruit crops | Strawberries (3.2.1) and cranberries (3.2.2.4) | | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 |
| | Other small fruit crops (3.2.2, 3.2.3) that are one or two years old | | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 |
| | All other fruit crops including small fruit older than two years | DW1 ⁴ | | US2 | US2 |
| 4. Vegetables | Spinach (4.1.3) | DW2 | DW2 | DW2 | |
| | Leaf vegetables (4.1) excluding spinach, onions (4.6), root crops (4.5.2), asparagus (crop in 4.7), Jerusalem artichoke (crop in 4.5.3) and leek (crop in 4.7) | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 | |
| | Poppy seed and Caraway seed (5.5) | DW1 | DW1 | DW1 | |
| 5. Herbs | Medicinal root crops (5.4) | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 | |
| | Others herbs | DW2 | DW2 | DW2 | |
| | | | | | |
| 7. Ornamental crops | Improvement culture and seed production (7.7) | DW1 | DW1 | DW1 | |
| | Flower bulbs and flower tubers (7.1) | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 | |
| | Tree nursery (7.3) except 7.3.1.1., 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 | DW3 | DW3 | DW3 | |
| | 7.3.1.1., 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 | DW1 ⁴ | US1 | US1 | * |
| | Other ornamental crops | DW2 | DW2 | DW2 | |
| 10. Uncultivated area | Temporarily uncultivated area including Deforestation area buffer areas of-fields | | DW1 | DW1 | DW1 |

1) 'Teeltgroep' in the DTG-list. The numbers refer to the number in the DTG-list.

2) 'Gewasgroep' or 'gewas' in the DTG-list. The numbers refer to numbers in the DTG-list.

3) H is herbicide treatment, F is fungicide treatment and I is insecticide treatment.

4) A separate downward scenario; not in the scenario downward spraying of field crops.

*) The US situations are not relevant for the scenario downward spraying of field crops.

By definition the minimal agronomic crop-free buffer zone cannot be defined for uncultivated land (DTG Sector 10) as no crop is grown at that time. A typical spray drift curve and its minimal crop-free buffer zone is needed to apply the matrix structure methodology of spray drift reduction as presented later on in this report (section 6.4). It was therefore needed to develop a procedure for estimating a realistic value for the minimal crop-free buffer zone for temporarily uncultivated land in between two successive crops. The developed procedure is based on the distance between the directly treated area (Annex 9) and the top of the bank (Figure 3) defining the width of the 'spray free buffer zone'.

Applying the procedure resulted in the minimal agronomic buffer zone that is defined at 0.25 m and the smallest nozzle distance as 0.25 m, meaning that the distance between the nozzle and the edge of the ditch is 0.50 m as minimum (DW1, Table 8). As a similar situation occurs in grassland the selected crop-free zone and nozzle position for uncultivated land (Annex 9) could also be applied as an estimate for 'Cultivated grassland' (DTG 2).

Table 8 Specific crop type groups defined by the minimal agronomic crop-free zone and the last nozzle position for downward directed sprayed crops.

| Crop class | Minimal agronomic crop-free zone ² (m) [m] | Distance between last nozzle and last crop row ^{1,2} (m) [d] | Distance between last nozzle and edge of the ditch ² (m) [c=m+d] ³ |
|------------|--|--|---|
| DW1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 |
| | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.75 |
| DW2 | 0.50 | -0.125 | 0.375 |
| | 0.50 | 0.0 | 0.50 |
| DW3 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.75 |
| | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 |
| DW3 | 0.75 | -0.125 | 0.625 |
| | 0.75 | 0.0 | 0.75 |
| | 0.75 | 0.25 | 1.00 |

1) A positive value of [d] means that the last nozzle is positioned inside the last plant row; a negative value means that the last nozzle is positioned outside the last plant row.

2) Definitions of m, d and c are given in Figure 3.

3) Applying situation 2. of Figure 3.

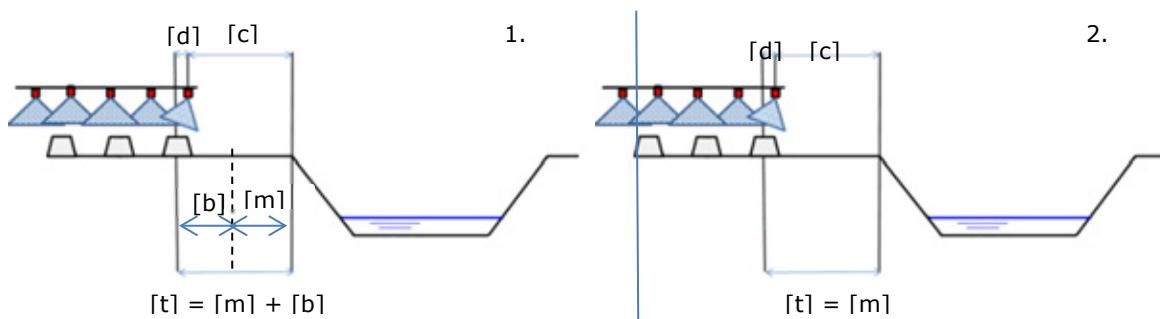


Figure 3 Schematic representation of the ditch of the Dutch scenario for downward directed spray applications. 1. $[t]$ is the total crop-free zone and the sum of $[b]$ the crop-free buffer zone and $[m]$ the minimal agronomic crop-free zone or the sum of $[c]$ the distance between the last nozzle an the top of the bank and $[d]$ the distance between the last nozzle position and the centre of the last crop row (here negative, i.e. outside the crop). 2. Situation in case $[b]$ is zero.

6.3 Link between the crop development periods and the choice of either selecting the drift curve representing the bare soil surface/short crop situation or the drift curve representing the developed crop canopy situation

Because crop height is an important factor influencing spray drift from boom sprayers (i.e. spray drift from spraying a developed crop canopy is higher than from spraying a bare soil surface/short crop situation) each of the three crop classes for downward directed spray techniques (DW1, DW2, DW3) in Table 7 in fact comprises two spray drift curves i.e. one curve representing a developed crop canopy and one curve representing the bare soil surface/short crop situation. Figures 4 and 5 in van de Zande *et al.* (2012) show the drift spray drift deposition curves (deposition as function of the distance to the last nozzle) for both situations (see also next section) and are for completeness repeated (Figures 4 and 5).

The choice for a bare soil/short crop or a cropped spray drift situation is based on crop height at application time. When crop height is below 20 cm the bare soil surface drift curves (Fig. 5) are used. For each crop in the DTG-list information is needed on the time of the transition of the bare soil surface/short crop situation to the developed crop canopy situation. The distinction between these two situations is specified by a BBCH code for crop growth stage (see van de Zande *et al.*, 2012 for details). For each crop in the DTG-list Annex 4 lists the BBCH codes for the distinction between the bare soil surface/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation. For instance, for ware potatoes BBCH code 21 marks the distinction. This means that BBCH code 21 and above represents the developed crop canopy situation for ware potatoes and that code 0 – 20.999 represents the bare soil surface/short crop situation (note that the rounding off method used here was a decision made by the working group). DRAINBOW automatically selects the appropriate spray drift curve (bare soil/short crop versus developed crop) on the basis of the BBCH codes.

Next step is to link the application dates to the BBCH code marking the distinction for the two different drift curves (i.e. bare soil surface/small crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation). This is done using the information in Annex 2 (or Table 5 for the example crops). Let's illustrate the entire procedure using the example for application of a plant protection product on May 1st, 8th and 15th in ware potatoes. All applications are in the first half month period 'May 1'. For ware potatoes crop development period 'May 1' corresponds to BBCH classes 10-19 (Table 5). Linking this information to the information in Annex 4 which tells us that the transition from the bare soil surface/short crop situation to the developed crop canopy situation takes place at BBCH code 21 results in the conclusion that for all three applications in this example the drift curve representing the bare soil surface/short crop situation needs to be selected.

The example given above illustrates a straightforward case. Application of the plant protection product in ware potatoes on June 4th is less straightforward because from Table 5 or Annex 2 it cannot be read whether June 4th is before or after BBCH code 21. In this case the working group decided to apply linear interpolation of the time. Table 5 shows that for ware potatoes BBCH code 20 – 29 comprises the period 1 June – 30 June. Via linear interpolation of the time it becomes clear that BBCH code 21 starts at day 4.2 in June (Table 9). Day 4.2 correspond roughly to 4 June 05:00. In the Dutch scenario an application takes always place at 09:00, so at 0.375 d. This means that for our example so for application on June 4th at 09:00 the drift curve representing the developed crop canopy situation needs to be used because $4.375 > 4.2$, (so day 4.375 corresponds to BBCH 21).

Table 9 Example of linear interpolation of time to link BBCH codes to an exact time of the day.

| BBCH | day | month | Day number per BBCH code |
|------|------|-------|--------------------------|
| 20 | 1.0 | June | 1,2,3 |
| 21 | 4.2 | June | 4,5,6,7 |
| 22 | 7.4 | June | 8,9,10 |
| 23 | 10.7 | June | 11,12,13 |
| 24 | 13.9 | June | 14,15,16 |
| 25 | 17.1 | June | 17,18,19 |
| 26 | 20.3 | June | 20,21,22,23 |
| 27 | 23.6 | June | 24,25,26 |
| 28 | 26.8 | June | 27,28,29 |
| 29 | 30.0 | June | 30 |

6.4 Spray drift mitigation

DRAINBOW offers the user the option to mitigate spray drift by selecting a combination of a spray drift reducing technology class (DRT class) and the width of crop-free buffer zone (see Figure 3 for definition of crop-free buffer zone). Therefore, a matrix approach is used (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a and Zande *et al.*, 2012). So for each curve, spray drift deposition (% of areic mass) as a function of DRT class and width of crop-free buffer zone is given in the form of a matrix. Drift is calculated in

DRAINBOW using the spray drift curves as presented in Figure 4 and 5 (Zande *et al.*, 2012, and presented below). The output of the drift calculation of DRAINBOW for downward spraying and all possible combinations given in Table 8 is given in Tables 10 – 15. There are 6 matrices in total because each of the three crop classes and positions of the last nozzle (9 combinations in Table 8) for downward directed spray techniques comprises two spray drift curves i.e. one curve representing the developed crop canopy situation and one curve representing the bare soil surface/short crop situation.

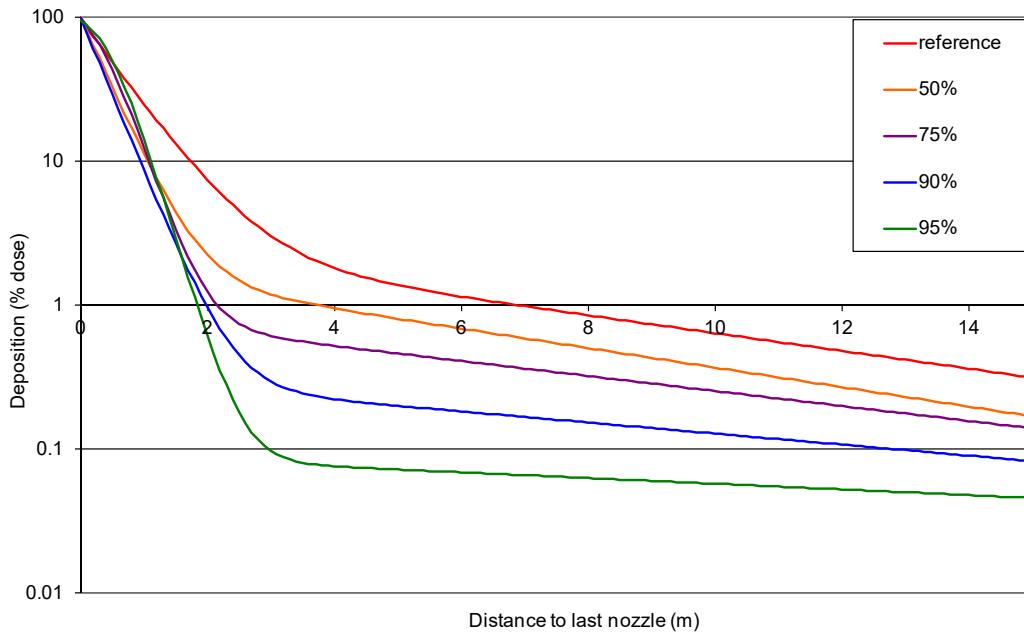


Figure 5 Spray drift deposition curves of the reference and 50%, 75%, 90% and 95% drift reducing technology spray techniques for downward directed spray applications (boom sprayer) in a developed crop situation.

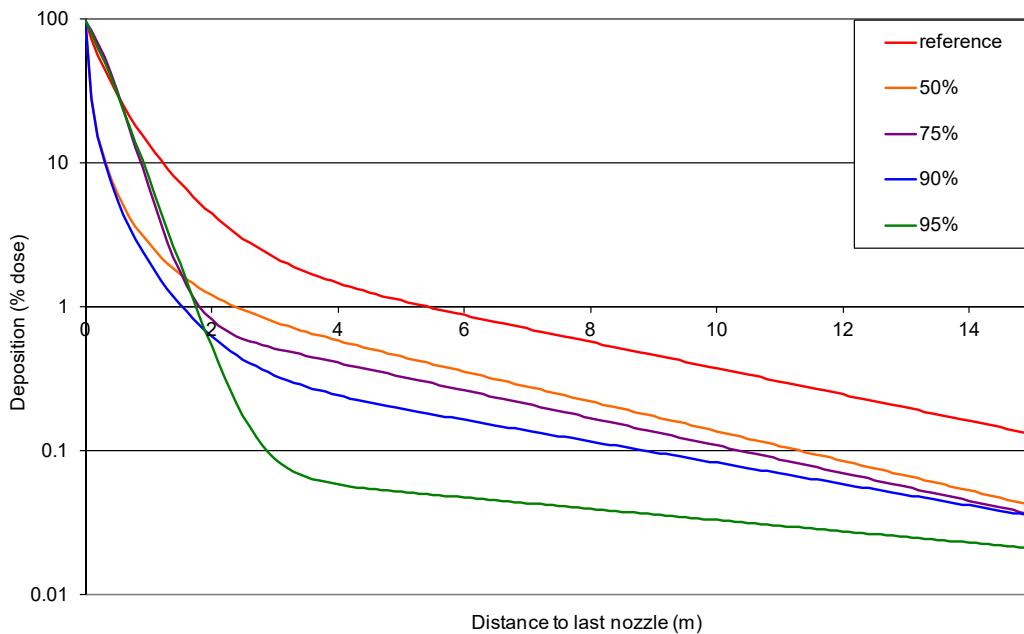


Figure 6 Spray drift deposition curves of the reference and 50%, 75%, 90% and 95% drift reducing technology spray techniques for downward directed spray applications (boom sprayer) in a bare soil – short crop situation.

Spray drift deposition is calculated using the dimensions of the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm. This is the water depth at 205 m in the NL scenario ditch (so at 5 m in the 100 m evaluation ditch; see Figure 24 Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a) for a situation where the discharge in the ditch is equal to the base flow (5 L/d). The working group made this decision based on the fact that this would lead to a conservative approach for the evaluation ditch and a less conservative approach for the 200 m long upstream catchment ditch. See Table 10 through 15 below.

To allow comparison, the spray drift deposition data for the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch (water surface width 1 meter, at a constant water depth of 30 cm in between 1.50 m length banks) currently used in the surface water exposure assessment as part of the Dutch authorisation procedure (Huijsmans *et al.*, 1997; Beltman and Adriaanse, 1999) are presented in Annex 7. Differences in spray drift deposition between the data presented in Tables 10-15 and nowadays used in the authorisation procedure occur because of different dimensions of the surface water and the data originating from different databases of spray drift data (1998 and 2005). Data presented in Annex 7 come from the different spray drift databases used.

Table 10 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a bare soil/short crop situation for crop class DW1 (0.25 m crop-free zone). The values were calculated for the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.75 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 5.75 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | reference | 3.52 | 2.90 | 2.12 | 1.39 | 1.05 | 0.83 | 0.67 | 0.54 |
| | DRT50 | 1.02 | 0.91 | 0.74 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 |
| | DRT75 | 0.78 | 0.62 | 0.50 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| | DRT90 | 0.51 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.50 | 0.28 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.50 | reference | 2.90 | 2.45 | 1.87 | 1.28 | 0.99 | 0.79 | 0.63 | 0.51 |
| | DRT50 | 0.91 | 0.82 | 0.68 | 0.51 | 0.40 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 |
| | DRT75 | 0.62 | 0.54 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| | DRT90 | 0.43 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.28 | 0.17 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

* [d] in Figure 3.

Table 11 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a developed crop canopy situation for crop class DW1 (0.25 m crop-free zone). The values were calculated for the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.75 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 5.75 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | reference | 5.69 | 4.47 | 2.98 | 1.76 | 1.33 | 1.10 | 0.95 |
| | DRT50 | 1.97 | 1.58 | 1.19 | 0.92 | 0.77 | 0.66 | 0.57 |
| | DRT75 | 1.21 | 0.88 | 0.63 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 |
| | DRT90 | 0.84 | 0.56 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| | DRT95 | 0.68 | 0.34 | 0.13 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.50 | reference | 4.47 | 3.61 | 2.53 | 1.61 | 1.26 | 1.06 | 0.91 |
| | DRT50 | 1.58 | 1.34 | 1.09 | 0.88 | 0.74 | 0.64 | 0.54 |
| | DRT75 | 0.88 | 0.71 | 0.58 | 0.49 | 0.43 | 0.39 | 0.34 |
| | DRT90 | 0.56 | 0.41 | 0.28 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| | DRT95 | 0.34 | 0.19 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |

* [d] in Figure 3.

Table 12 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a bare soil/short crop situation for crop class DW2 (0.50 m crop-free zone). The values were calculated for the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 5.50 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 3.92 | 2.66 | 1.59 | 1.15 | 0.90 | 0.72 | 0.58 |
| | DRT50 | 1.10 | 0.86 | 0.61 | 0.47 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.23 |
| | DRT75 | 0.92 | 0.58 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.17 |
| | DRT90 | 0.57 | 0.40 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.68 | 0.21 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.0 | reference | 3.52 | 2.45 | 1.52 | 1.12 | 0.88 | 0.70 | 0.57 |
| | DRT50 | 1.02 | 0.82 | 0.59 | 0.45 | 0.35 | 0.28 | 0.22 |
| | DRT75 | 0.78 | 0.54 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.17 |
| | DRT90 | 0.51 | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.50 | 0.17 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.25 | reference | 2.90 | 2.12 | 1.39 | 1.05 | 0.83 | 0.67 | 0.54 |
| | DRT50 | 0.91 | 0.74 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 |
| | DRT75 | 0.62 | 0.50 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| | DRT90 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.28 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.50 | reference | 2.45 | 1.87 | 1.28 | 0.99 | 0.79 | 0.63 | 0.51 |
| | DRT50 | 0.82 | 0.68 | 0.51 | 0.40 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 |
| | DRT75 | 0.54 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| | DRT90 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.17 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

* [d] in Figure 3.

Table 13 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a developed crop canopy situation for crop class DW2 (0.50 m crop-free zone). The values were calculated for the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 5.50 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 6.47 | 4.00 | 2.06 | 1.45 | 1.18 | 1.00 | 0.86 |
| | DRT50 | 2.25 | 1.45 | 0.99 | 0.82 | 0.70 | 0.60 | 0.51 |
| | DRT75 | 1.49 | 0.78 | 0.54 | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.33 |
| | DRT90 | 1.06 | 0.48 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| | DRT95 | 0.99 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.0 | reference | 5.69 | 3.61 | 1.95 | 1.41 | 1.15 | 0.98 | 0.85 |
| | DRT50 | 1.97 | 1.34 | 0.96 | 0.80 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.50 |
| | DRT75 | 1.21 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 0.46 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.32 |
| | DRT90 | 0.84 | 0.41 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.68 | 0.19 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.25 | reference | 4.47 | 2.98 | 1.76 | 1.33 | 1.10 | 0.95 | 0.82 |
| | DRT50 | 1.58 | 1.19 | 0.92 | 0.77 | 0.66 | 0.57 | 0.48 |
| | DRT75 | 0.88 | 0.63 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.56 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.34 | 0.13 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.50 | reference | 3.61 | 2.53 | 1.61 | 1.26 | 1.06 | 0.91 | 0.79 |
| | DRT50 | 1.34 | 1.09 | 0.88 | 0.74 | 0.64 | 0.54 | 0.47 |
| | DRT75 | 0.71 | 0.58 | 0.49 | 0.43 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.30 |
| | DRT90 | 0.41 | 0.28 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.19 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 |

* [d] in Figure 3.

Table 14 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a bare soil/short crop situation for crop class DW3 (0.75 m crop-free zone). The values were calculated for the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 4.25 | 5.25 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.75 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 3.19 | 2.66 | 1.59 | 1.15 | 0.90 | 0.72 | 0.58 |
| | DRT50 | 0.96 | 0.86 | 0.61 | 0.47 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.23 |
| | DRT75 | 0.69 | 0.58 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.17 |
| | DRT90 | 0.47 | 0.40 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.37 | 0.21 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.0 | reference | 2.90 | 2.45 | 1.52 | 1.12 | 0.88 | 0.70 | 0.57 |
| | DRT50 | 0.91 | 0.82 | 0.59 | 0.45 | 0.35 | 0.28 | 0.22 |
| | DRT75 | 0.62 | 0.54 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.17 |
| | DRT90 | 0.43 | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.28 | 0.17 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.25 | reference | 2.45 | 2.12 | 1.39 | 1.05 | 0.83 | 0.67 | 0.54 |
| | DRT50 | 0.82 | 0.74 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 |
| | DRT75 | 0.54 | 0.50 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| | DRT90 | 0.37 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.17 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

* [d] in Figure 3.

Table 15 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a developed crop canopy situation for crop class DW3 (0.75 m crop-free zone). The values were calculated for the ditch for the downward spraying scenario (code 601001) and a fixed water depth of 19.05 cm.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 4.25 | 5.25 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.75 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 5.03 | 4.00 | 2.06 | 1.45 | 1.18 | 1.00 | 0.86 |
| | DRT50 | 1.75 | 1.45 | 0.99 | 0.82 | 0.70 | 0.60 | 0.51 |
| | DRT75 | 1.01 | 0.78 | 0.54 | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.33 |
| | DRT90 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| | DRT95 | 0.48 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.0 | reference | 4.47 | 3.61 | 1.95 | 1.41 | 1.15 | 0.98 | 0.85 |
| | DRT50 | 1.58 | 1.34 | 0.96 | 0.80 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.50 |
| | DRT75 | 0.88 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 0.46 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.32 |
| | DRT90 | 0.56 | 0.41 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.34 | 0.19 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.25 | reference | 3.61 | 2.98 | 1.76 | 1.33 | 1.10 | 0.95 | 0.82 |
| | DRT50 | 1.34 | 1.19 | 0.92 | 0.77 | 0.66 | 0.57 | 0.48 |
| | DRT75 | 0.71 | 0.63 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.19 | 0.13 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |

* [d] in Figure 3.

Spray drift curves start by definition from the position of the last nozzle. Spray drift deposition is therefore determined by the sum of the distance between the last nozzle position and the centre of the last crop row and the width of the total crop-free zone (which is the sum of the width of the minimal agronomic crop-free zone defined by the crop group (DW1, DW2, DW3) and the width of the crop-free buffer zone (see Figure 3). The spray drift deposition is the same for equal distances of the sum of the following widths: distance between the last nozzle position and the centre of the last crop row ([d] in Figure 3) plus the width of the total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3). For, e.g. at a distance of 1 m, the combinations of 50+50 cm or 25+75 cm or 0+100 cm all result in 3.61% spray drift deposition for the reference application technique in the cropped situation and of 2.45% in the bare soil surface situation.

In the current authorisation procedure (Ctgb, 2019b) the Dutch standard ditch (Huijsmans *et al.*, 1997; Beltman and Adriaanse, 1999) is used to calculate the exposure of surface water as result of spray drift deposition on the water surface. Only one value of spray drift deposition (i.e. 0.5%) is used as a first tier, being the spray drift deposition of a DRT75 including a 1.50 m total crop-free zone spraying a developed crop canopy. This single value is used for applications in all crop types irrespective of the minimal required crop-free buffer zone. The systematics developed in the presented crop differentiation procedure lead to an initial discrimination of spray drift values for the reference and DRT techniques implementing the minimal crop-free buffer zones and similar total crop-free buffer zones. The combination of the position of the last nozzle and the minimal required total crop-free buffer zone required by the Activity Decree (I&W, 2017) for the different crop types show that spray drift deposition of a DRT75 in the developed crop situation can vary from 0.6% for intensively sprayed crops (e.g. potatoes, strawberries, flower bulbs, etc.) having a total crop-free buffer zone of 1.50 m, to 0.9% for crops like cereals and both maize and sugar beet (other crops) although both groups have a minimal total crop-free buffer zone of 0.50 m (Annex 7). Introducing the developed matrix approach (DRT x crop-free buffer zone) and the presented methodology means implicitly that similar exposure concentrations in surface water (PEC) can be calculated for different sets of DRT class and crop-free buffer zone (e.g. DRT50 and total crop-free buffer zone of 1.5 m may result in a similar PEC as DRT90 combined with a total crop-free buffer zone of 0.5 m).

When spraying a bare soil surface/short crop the spray drift deposition values for the DRT75 spraying a potato crop (total crop-free buffer zone of 1.50 m), a maize or a sugar beet crop, and a cereal crop (total crop-free buffer zone 0.50 m) are resp. 0.6%, 0.7% and 0.6%. Implementation of the crop growth stage differentiation leads to similar or higher values and more variations in initial spray drift exposure values in the authorisation procedure. These spray deposition values at the water surface are for the new selected 601001 ditch even slightly higher (Tables 10-15 and Tables 11-12 in Zande *et al.*, 2012). Therefore, there is certainly a need to implement the developed crop differentiation methodology for spray drift deposition (matrix approach including described new spray drift deposition values up to 2012) in the Dutch PPP authorisation procedure.

7 Recommendations

The DTG-list was provided by the Board for the Authorisation of Plant Protection Products and Biocides (Ctgb, 2019a) in the Netherlands. For sensible use in DRAINBOW we modified the list for those crops which required a subdivision for summer crops and winter crops (oilseed rape, flower bulbs) or for those crops requiring a subdivision because of different spray drift curves (spindle trees, transplanted trees, high avenue trees). We advise the Ctgb to apply these modifications in the DTG-list used by the Ctgb.

The DTG-list contains an entry for plant breeding crops and basic seed production for arable, vegetable and fruit crops (DTG entry number 7.7). However, this DTG entry is of no practical usage for performing surface water exposure assessments using the DRAINBOW software tool. Growth periods could not be determined for this DTG entry because of the large range of crops possible. For the performance of surface water exposure assessments for applications in seed crops, it is therefore advised that instead of using DTG entry 7.7 the applicant/evaluator uses the relevant field crop in DRAINBOW; e.g. seed production of winter wheat should be treated as winter wheat.

For some crops the production of seed is done up till other (higher) growth stages and over a longer field period (two years instead of one growing season) than the cultivation for harvestable products. The seed crop can e.g. grow up to larger plants and be higher (e.g. seed shoots of sugar beet) than harvestable tuber or root plants and go from a vegetative stage in the first year to a generative stage in the second year. This difference is not addressed in the DTG list. For this particular situation (i.e. unknown crop growth situations) the advice is that the applicant/evaluator uses a 'worst case' spray drift curve as default for '7.7 Plant breeding and basic seed production', being the 'forage maize' spray drift curve (and thus selecting the maize DTG crop (1.4.1.1) when using the DRAINBOW software tool).

In this context, we advise to modify the DTG list to take into account the specific crops for seed production and identify the seed crops that differ in plant height and multi-year growth periods from the harvestable crops.

For the evaluation of 'Temporarily uncultivated land; DTG 10.1.1.2) in between two successive crops the minimal agronomic crop-free buffer zone cannot be defined as no crop is grown at that time. Therefore, a procedure is developed similar as for grassland, based on nozzle position of the directly treated area and the edge of the surface water. It is advised that this procedure is used for registration purposes.

The in this report described implementation of the crop growth stage differentiation for spray drift deposition at water surface for the standard ditch used in the exposure in surface water assessment of the Dutch authorisation procedure leads to similar or higher values and more variations in initial spray drift exposure values for the DRT75 and the minimal required total crop-free buffer zone as currently used in this authorisation procedure. These spray deposition values at water surface are for the new-selected 601001 ditch in the presented scenario even slightly higher than for the standard ditch currently used. Therefore, it is advised to implement in the current authorisation procedure based on TOXSWA 1.2 for downward directed spray applications the developed crop differentiation methodology for:

- Spray drift deposition (i.e. the matrix approach for mitigation of spray drift);
- Drift Reducing Technology (DRT) class;
- Crop-free buffer zone width;
- Outside Nozzle position;
- Crop/bare soil differentiation;
- including the described new spray drift deposition values (1995-2005).

References

- Anonymous, 2014. Generic Guidance for Tier 1 FOCUS Ground Water Assessments. Version 2.2.
Available at
https://esdac.jrc.ec.europa.eu/public_path/projects_data/focus/gw/NewDocs/GenericGuidance2_2.pdf.
- BBCB, 2001. Growth stages of mono- and dicotylodonous plants. Monograph Version 2. (ed. U. Meier) Braunschweig, Federal Biological Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry.
- Beltman, W.H.J., P.I. Adriaanse, 1999. Proposed standard scenarios for a surface water model in the Dutch authorization procedure of pesticides. Method to define standard scenarios for determining exposure concentrations simulated by the TOSXWA model. Wageningen, SC-DLO. Report 161, 90 pp.
- Boesten, J.J.T.I., H.J. Holterman, L. Wipfler, M.M.S. ter Horst, J.C. van de Zande, P.I. Adriaanse, 2018. Scenarios for exposure of aquatic organisms to plant protection products in the Netherlands. Part 2: Sideways and upward spraying in Dutch fruit crops (interim report). Wageningen, Wageningen Environmental Research, Report 2861. 2018. 55p.
- Ctgb, 2019a. Dutch crop definition list (Definitielijst Toepassingsgebieden Gewasbeschermingsmiddelen (DTG-lijst)). Version 2.2, June 2019. Ctgb.
- Ctgb, 2019b. Evaluation Manual for the Authorisation of Plant protection products and Biocides according to Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 NL part Plant protection products Chapter 6 Fate and behaviour in the environment: behaviour in surface water and sediment version 2.4; March 2019
- EFSA, 2014. EFSA Guidance Document for evaluating laboratory and field dissipation studies to obtain DegT50 values of active substances of plant protection products and transformation products of these active substances in soil. European Food Safety Authority, EFSA Journal 2014;12(5):3662, 37 pp., doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2014.3662
- FOCUS, 2000. FOCUS groundwater scenarios in the EU review of active substances. EC Document Reference SANCO/321/2000 rev2.
- Huijsmans, J.F.M., H.A.J. Porskamp, J.C. van de Zande, 1997. Spray drift reduction in crop protection application technology. Evaluation of spray drift in orchards, field crops and nursery tree crops spraying (state-of-the-art December 1996). Institute of Agricultural and Environmental Engineering, IMAG-DLO Report 97 04, Wageningen. 41p. (in Dutch with English summary)
- IKC-AT, 1994. Kwantitatieve informatie Bloembollen- en bolbloementeelt. KWIN94. Informatie en Kennis Centrum Akker- en Tuinbouw Afdeling Bloembollen. Lisse. 1994. 159p.
- I&W, 2017. Regeling van de Staatssecretaris van Infrastructuur en Waterstaat, van 10 november 2017, nr. IENM/BSK-2017/254105, tot wijziging van de Activiteitenregeling in verband met de vermindering van emissies van gewasbeschermingsmiddelen in de glastuinbouw en open teelten. Staatscourant 2017 Nr. 60506
- KWIN-AGV, 1985. Kwantitatieve informatie voor de Akkerbouw en de Groenteteelt in de Vollegrond. Bedrijfssynthese 1985-1986. CAD-AGV en PAGV, Lelystad. 1985. 165p.
- KWIN-AV, 2006. Kwantitatieve informatie. Akkerbouw en vollegrondsgroenteteelt 2006. Praktijkonderzoek Plant & Omgeving, PPO 354. Wageningen. 2006. 286p.
- Peppelman G. & M.J. Groot, 2004. Kwantitatieve informatie voor de Fruitteelt 2003-2004. Praktijkonderzoek Plant & Omgeving, PPO 611. Wageningen. 2004. 154p.
- Prins, U., 2015. Lupine voor menselijke consumptie. Teelthandleiding. Louis Bolk Instituut, Driebergen. 2015. 23p.
- Vink, A., G.H. Kroese, 1999. A modern farm specific labour budgeting system. Proceedings XXVIII CIOSTA-CIGR V Congress, Horsens, Denmark. 14-17 June. p. 137-141
- VW, VROM, LNV, VWS & SZW, 2000. Lozingenbesluit open teelt en veehouderij. Staatsblad 2000 43, 117 pp.
- Tiktak, A., P.I. Adriaanse, J.J.T.I. Boesten, C. Van Griethuysen, M.M.S. Ter Horst, J.B.H.J. Linders, A.M.A. Van der Linden, J.C. van de Zande, 2012a. Scenarios for exposure of aquatic organisms to plant protection products in the Netherlands. Part 1. Field crops and downward spraying. RIVM Report 607407002/2012. Bilthoven, the Netherlands.

-
- Tiktak, A., J.J.T.I. Boesten, R.F.A. Hendriks, A.M.A. van der Linden, 2012b. Leaching of plant protection products to field ditches in the Netherlands. Development of a drain pipe scenario for arable land. RIVM Report 607407003/2012, RIVM, Bilthoven, The Netherlands, 106 pp.
- Timmer, R.D., J.M.T. Balkhoven-Baart, 2006. Teelthandleiding van biologische cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*). Onderdeel van project 'Ketenontwikkeling biologische cranberry's in Nederland', Praktijkonderzoek Plant & Omgeving Sector Akkerbouw, Groene ruimte en Vollegrondsgroenten, Sector Fruit. Wageningen. 2006. 73p.
- Zande, J.C. van de, H.J. Holterman, J.F.M. Huijsmans, 2012. Spray drift for the assessment of exposure of aquatic organisms to plant protection products in the Netherlands. Part 1: Field crops and downward spraying. Wageningen University and Research – Plant Research International, WUR-PRI Report nr. 419, Wageningen. 2012. 86p.
- Zande, J.C. van de, H.J. Holterman, J.F.M. Huijsmans, M. Wenneker, 2019. Spray drift for the assessment of exposure of aquatic organisms to plant protection products in the Netherlands; Part 2: Sideways and upward sprayed fruit and tree crops. Wageningen Research, Report WPR-564. 2019. 84 p.

Annex 1 DTG-list (based on Ctgb, 2019, version 2.2) as modified by the working group

Modifications done by the WG include:

1. Numbering of all crops.
2. Oilseed rape (1.7.1.5 in original DTG list) was split into Winter oilseed rape (1.7.1.5) and Summer oilseed rape (1.7.1.6).
3. Flower bulbs and Flower tubers (7.1.1. in original DTG list) was split into Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.1.; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.2; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and tubers).
4. Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.2. in original DTG list) was split into Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.1.3.; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.1.4; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and tubers).
5. Avenue trees (7.3.1 in original DTG list) was split into Spindle trees (7.3.1.1), Transplanted trees (7.3.1.2) and High avenue trees (7.3.1.3).

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Arable crops | | | |
| | 1.1 | Potatoes | 1.1.1 - | |
| | | | 1.1.1.1 Seed potato | |
| | | | 1.1.1.2 Ware potato | |
| | | | 1.1.1.3 Starch potato | |
| | 1.2 | Beet | 1.2.1 - | |
| | | | 1.2.1.1 Sugar beet | |
| | | | 1.2.1.2 Fodder beet | |
| | 1.3 | Cereals | 1.3.1 Winter cereals | |
| | | | 1.3.1.1 Winter wheat | |
| | | | 1.3.1.2 Winter barley | |
| | | | 1.3.1.3 Winter rye | |
| | | | 1.3.1.4 Triticale | |
| | | | 1.3.1.5 Spelt | |
| | | | 1.3.1.6 Canary grass | |
| | | 1.3.2 Spring cereals | 1.3.2.1 Spring wheat | |
| | | | 1.3.2.2 Spring barley | |
| | | | 1.3.2.3 Spring rye | |
| | | | 1.3.2.4 Oats | |
| | | 1.3.3 Other cereals | | |
| | 1.4 | Maize | 1.4.1 - | |
| | | | 1.4.1.1 Forage maize | |
| | | | 1.4.1.2 Grain maize | |
| | | | 1.4.1.3 Corn cob mix | |
| | | | 1.4.1.4 Corn cob silage | |
| | 1.5 | Pulses | 1.5.1 Peas (dry) | |
| | | | 1.5.1.1 Marrowfat pea | |
| | | | 1.5.1.2 Yellow pea | |
| | | | 1.5.1.3 Grey pea | |
| | | | 1.5.1.4 Green pea | |
| | | | 1.5.1.5 Maple pea | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | | 1.5.1.6 | Brown marrowfat | |
| | | 1.5.1.7 | Sugar pea | |
| | | 1.5.1.8 | Lentil | |
| | | 1.5.1.9 | Chickpea | |
| | 1.5.2 | Beans (dry) | | |
| | | 1.5.2.1 | Brown bean | |
| | | 1.5.2.2 | Yellow bean | |
| | | 1.5.2.3 | Pinto bean | |
| | | 1.5.2.4 | White bean (haricot) | |
| | | 1.5.2.5 | Kidney bean | |
| | | 1.5.2.6 | Green bean | = Broad bean |
| | | 1.5.2.7 | Lupin | |
| | | 1.5.2.8 | Soybean | |
| 1.6 | Grass seed crops | 1.6.1 | Ryegrass | |
| | | 1.6.1.1 | English ryegrass | |
| | | 1.6.1.2 | Italian ryegrass | |
| | | 1.6.1.3 | False oatgrass | |
| | | 1.6.1.4 | Annual ryegrass | |
| | | 1.6.1.5 | Hybrid ryegrass | |
| | | 1.6.1.6 | Other ryegrasses | |
| | 1.6.2 | Fescue | | |
| | | 1.6.2.1 | Red Fescue | |
| | | 1.6.2.2 | Sheep's Fescue | |
| | | 1.6.2.3 | Tall Fescue | |
| | | 1.6.2.4 | Other fescues | |
| | 1.6.3 | Bluegrass | | |
| | | 1.6.3.1 | Kentucky bluegrass | |
| | | 1.6.3.2 | Fowl bluegrass | |
| | | 1.6.3.3 | Wood bluegrass | |
| | | 1.6.3.4 | Meadow fescue | |
| | | 1.6.3.5 | Other bluegrasses | |
| | 1.6.4 | Other grasses | | |
| | | 1.6.4.1 | Timothy-grass | |
| | | 1.6.4.2 | Cock's-Foot | |
| | | 1.6.4.3 | Colonial bent | |
| | | 1.6.4.4 | Crested dog's-Tail | |

| Sector: | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | 1.6.4.5 | Tufted hair-grass | |
| | | 1.6.4.6 | June grass | |
| | | 1.6.4.7 | Other grass seed crops | |
| 1.7 | Oilseeds | 1.7.1 | - | |
| | | 1.7.1.1 | Poppy seeds | |
| | | 1.7.1.2 | Caraway | (Flax = linseed and flaxseed) |
| | | 1.7.1.3 | Flax | Linseed (consumption and seed production) and fibre flax |
| | | 1.7.1.4 | Mustard | (Yellow or white mustard, black and brown mustard) |
| | | 1.7.1.5 | Winter oilseed rape | Remark of the working group: oilseed rape (1.7.1.5 in original DTG list) was split into Winter oilseed rape (1.7.1.5) and Summer oilseed rape (1.7.1.6) |
| | | 1.7.1.6 | Summer oilseed rape | Remark of the working group: oilseed rape (1.7.1.5 in original DTG list) was split into Winter oilseed rape (1.7.1.5) and Summer oilseed rape (1.7.1.6) |
| | | 1.7.1.7 | Evening primrose | |
| | | 1.7.1.8 | Common Sunflower | |
| | | 1.7.1.9 | Gold-of-pleasure | |
| | | 1.7.1.10 | Crambe | |
| | | 1.7.1.11 | Soybean | |
| | | 1.7.1.12 | Other oilseeds | |
| 1.8 | Fibre crops | 1.8.1 | - | |
| | | 1.8.1.1 | Hemp | |
| | | 1.8.1.2 | Flax | (Flax = flaxseed and linseed) |
| | | 1.8.1.3 | Common nettle | Linseed (seed production) and fibre flax |
| | | 1.8.1.4 | Other fibre crops | |
| 1.9 | Green manure crops | 1.9.1 | Leguminous green manure crops | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | 1.9.1.1 | Clover | (Red clover, white clover, alsike clover, carnation clover, Persian clover, berseem clover, hop clover, birds-foot trefoil, honey clover, other clover species) |
| | | 1.9.1.2 | Lupin | |
| | | 1.9.1.3 | Common vetch | |
| | | 1.9.1.4 | Serradella | |
| | | 1.9.1.5 | Celosia | |
| | | 1.9.1.6 | Esparronet | |
| | | 1.9.1.7 | Broad beans | |
| | | 1.9.1.8 | Other leguminous green manure crops | |
| | 1.9.2 | Gramineae green manure crops | | |
| | | 1.9.2.1 | Rye | |
| | | 1.9.2.2 | Ryegrass | (Italian ryegrass, Annual ryegrass, English ryegrass) |
| | | 1.9.2.3 | Black oat | |
| | 1.9.3 | Cruciferae green manure crops | | |
| | | 1.9.3.1 | Oil radish | |
| | | 1.9.3.2 | Oilseed rape | |
| | | 1.9.3.3 | Yellow mustard seed | |
| | | 1.9.3.4 | Marrow-stem kale | |
| | 1.9.4 | Other green manure crops | | |
| | | 1.9.4.1 | Tanyc phacelia | Phacelia |
| | | 1.9.4.2 | Corn spurrey | |
| | | 1.9.4.3 | African Marigold | Tagetes |
| | | 1.9.4.4 | Sticky nightshade | |
| | | 1.9.4.5 | Sudan grass | |
| | | 1.9.4.6 | Gold-of-pleasure | |
| | | 1.9.4.7 | Forage turnip | |
| | | 1.9.4.8 | Arugula | |
| | | 1.9.4.9 | Niger-seed | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1.10 | Fodder crops | 1.10.1 Leguminous fodder crops | 1.10.1.1 Clover 1.10.1.2 Alfalfa 1.10.1.3 Common vetch 1.10.1.4 Lupin 1.10.1.5 Celosia 1.10.1.6 Esparcet 1.10.1.7 Broad beans (feed crop) | (Red clover, white clover, alsike clover, carnation clover, Persian clover, berseem clover, clover species spp, hop clover, bird's-foot trefoil, honey clover) |
| 1.11 | Other arable crops | 1.11.1 - | 1.11.1.1 Witloof Chicory (roots) 1.11.1.2 Large-rooted chicory 1.11.1.3 Buckwheat 1.11.1.4 Common Hop 1.11.1.5 Common madder 1.11.1.6 Chinese fairy grass 1.11.1.7 Elephant grass 1.11.1.8 Quinoa 1.11.1.9 Woad 1.11.1.10 Wild woad 1.11.1.11 Sorghum 1.11.1.12 Teff 1.11.1.13 Millet 1.11.1.14 Russian dandelion | |
| 2 | Cultivated grassland | 2.1 Fodder grassland | 2.1.1 - | 2.1.1.1 Permanent pasture 2.1.1.2 Mowing grassland |
| | | 2.2 Turf production | | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 3 | Fruit crops Only refers to production of fruits | | | |
| | 3.1 | Large fruits | | |
| | | 3.1.1 | Pome fruit | |
| | | | 3.1.1.1 Apple | |
| | | | 3.1.1.2 Pear | (Including oriental pear) |
| | | | 3.1.1.3 Quince | |
| | | | 3.1.1.4 Common medlar | |
| | | | 3.1.1.5 Other pome fruit | |
| | | 3.1.2 | Stone fruit | |
| | | | 3.1.2.1 Sweet cherry Sour Cherry | |
| | | | 3.1.2.2 Plum | Including bullace and damson plum |
| | | | 3.1.2.3 Apricot | |
| | | | 3.1.2.4 Peach Nectarine | |
| | | | 3.1.2.5 Other stone fruit | |
| | 3.2 | Small fruits | | Woody small fruit consist of 3.2.2, 3.2.3 and 3.2.4 |
| | | 3.2.1 | Strawberries | |
| | | 3.2.2 | Berries | |
| | | | 3.2.2.1 Currant | Red, white and black currant |
| | | | 3.2.2.2 Gooseberry | |
| | | | 3.2.2.3 Blueberry | Including Bilberry, Foxberry (Cowberry) |
| | | | 3.2.2.4 Small cranberry | American or large cranberry |
| | | | 3.2.2.5 Mulberry | |
| | | | 3.2.2.6 Rose hip | |
| | | | 3.2.2.7 Kiwiberry | |
| | | | 3.2.2.8 Elderberry | Chokeberry, Sea-buckthorn |
| | | | 3.2.2.9 Blue honeysuckle | |
| | | | 3.2.2.10 Other berries | |
| | 3.2.3 | Grapes | | |
| | | | 3.2.3.1 Table grape | |
| | | | 3.2.3.2 Wine grape | |
| | 3.2.4 | Blackberry and raspberry family (Rubus spp.) | | |
| | | | 3.2.4.1 Blackberry | |
| | | | 3.2.4.2 Raspberry | Including Tayberry, Japanese Wine berry |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 3.3 | Tree Nuts | 3.3.1 | - | |
| | | | 3.3.1.1 Hazelnut | |
| | | | 3.3.1.2 Chestnut | |
| | | | 3.3.1.3 Walnut | |
| 3.4 | Other fruits | 3.4.1 | - | |
| | | | 3.4.1.1 Fig | |
| | | | 3.4.1.2 Kiwi | |
| 4 | Vegetable crops | 4.1 | Leafy vegetables | |
| | | 4.1.1 | Lettuce; <i>Lactuca</i> spp | Including Curled leaf lettuce, Oak leaf lettuce, Lollo rosso, head lettuce, Iceberg lettuce, Roman (cos) lettuce, Lollo bionda, Batavia lettuce and Baby/leaves |
| | | 4.1.2 | Endive | Endive (including escarole, Curled-leave endive, cutting endive, sugar loaf, Radicchio rosso) |
| | | 4.1.3 | Spinach family | 4.1.3.1 Spinach (Including New Zealand spinach, turnip tops, spleen amaranth) |
| | | | 4.1.3.2 Chard | |
| | | | 4.1.3.3 Garden Orache | |
| | | | 4.1.3.4 Purslane | (Including winter purslane) |
| | | 4.1.4 | Other leafy vegetables | 4.1.4.1 Witloof Chicory (forced cultivation) 4.1.4.2 Watercress |
| | | | | 4.1.4.3 Lamb's lettuce 4.1.4.4 Rocket |
| | | | | Valerianella locusta Rucola |
| | | 4.1.5 | Vegetable sprouts | 4.1.4.5 Sea aster 4.1.5.1 Garden cress 4.1.5.2 Bean sprouts 4.1.5.3 Alfalfa |
| | | | | (Mung bean sprouts) 4.1.5.4 Rucola cress |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
| | 4.1.6 Baby leaf crops | 4.1.5.5 Other vegetable sprouts | | |
| | | | | All vegetable crops harvested before BBCH 19 (for most crops this concerns the 8 true leaf stage) |
| 4.2 Legume vegetables (fresh) | 4.2.1 Beans with pod | 4.2.1.1 Dwarf French bean 4.2.1.2 Slicing bean 4.2.1.3 Climbing French beans 4.2.1.4 Climbing slicing bean 4.2.1.5 Scarlet runner bean 4.2.1.6 Yardlong bean | French bean, green bean, snap bean | |
| | 4.2.2 Beans without pod | 4.2.2.1 Broad bean 4.2.2.2 Lima bean 4.2.2.3 Flageolets | | |
| | 4.2.3 Peas with pod | 4.2.3.1 Mangetout 4.2.3.2 Asparagus pea 4.2.3.3 Sugar pea | | |
| | 4.2.4 Pea without pod | 4.2.4.1 Green pea 4.2.4.2 Field pea | | |
| 4.3 Fruiting vegetables | 4.3.1 Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits - edible peel | 4.3.1.1 Gherkin 4.3.1.2 Zucchini 4.3.1.3 Cucumber | | |
| | 4.3.2 Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits non-edible peel | 4.3.2.1 Pumpkins 4.3.2.2 Melon 4.3.2.3 Watermelon | | |
| | 4.3.3 Fruiting vegetables of Solanaceae | 4.3.3.1 Aubergine | | |

| Sector: | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | 4.3.3.2 Tomato | | |
| | | 4.3.3.3 Sweet pepper | | Including red pepper and Cayenne pepper |
| | | 4.3.3.4 Husk tomato | | |
| | 4.3.4 Fruiting vegetables of Malvaceae | | | |
| | | 4.3.4.1 Okra | | |
| 4.4 | Brassica vegetables | 4.4.1 Head cabbages | 4.4.1.1 Head cabbage | Red cabbage, yellow and green Savoy cabbage, head cabbage, White cabbage |
| | | | 4.4.1.2 Brussels sprouts | Including flower sprouts |
| | | 4.4.2 Flowering brassica | 4.4.2.1 Cauliflower | White, green, purple and Romanesco |
| | | | 4.4.2.2 Broccoli | Including Chinese broccoli or Kai-lan, Choi sum |
| | | 4.4.3 Leafy brassica | 4.4.3.1 Chinese cabbage | Including Amsoi, Pakchoi, Spinach mustard, Komatsuna, Tatsoi, Mibuna, Mizuna, other Oriental cabbage leaves |
| | | | 4.4.3.2 Kale | Including cutting curly kale and palm tree kale |
| | | 4.4.4 Stern cabbage | 4.4.4.1 Kohlrabi | Green, white and purple |
| 4.5 | Root and tuber vegetables | 4.5.1 Radishes | 4.5.1.1 Small radish | |
| | | | 4.5.1.2 Black/white radish | Including Rettich, daikon radish |
| | | 4.5.2 Root vegetables (Umbelliferae) | | |
| | | | 4.5.2.1 Carrots | Bunched-up carrots, Parisian carrots |
| | | | 4.5.2.2 Skirret | |
| | | | 4.5.2.3 Turnip-rooted parsley | |
| | | | 4.5.2.4 Parsnips | |
| | 4.5.3 Other root and tuber vegetables | | | |
| | | | 4.5.3.1 Turnip cabbage | |
| | | | 4.5.3.2 Swede | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 4.5.3.3 | Jerusalem artichoke | |
| | | 4.5.3.4 | Japanese artichoke | |
| | | 4.5.3.5 | Sweet potato | |
| | | 4.5.3.6 | Red Beet | Beetroot, garden beet |
| | | 4.5.3.7 | Celeriac | |
| | | 4.5.3.8 | Black Salsify | Including common salsify |
| | | 4.5.3.9 | Horseradish | |
| | | 4.5.3.10 | Yam | |
| 4.6 | Bulb vegetables | 4.6.1 | Onions | |
| | | 4.6.1.1 | Seed onion | |
| | | 4.6.1.2 | First year bulb onion | |
| | | 4.6.1.3 | Second year bulb onion | |
| | | 4.6.1.4 | Silverskin onions | |
| | | 4.6.1.5 | Picklers | |
| | | 4.6.2 | Shallots | |
| | | 4.6.2.1 | Seed shallot | |
| | | 4.6.2.2 | Bulb shallot | |
| | | 4.6.3 | Spring onion | |
| | | 4.6.3.1 | Spring onion | Including Welsh onion and escallion |
| | | 4.6.4 | Garlic | |
| | | 4.6.4.1 | Garlic | |
| 4.7 | Stem vegetables | 4.7.1 | - | |
| | | 4.7.1.1 | Asparagus | White and green asparagus |
| | | 4.7.1.2 | Celery | Stalk celery |
| | | 4.7.1.3 | Cardoon | |
| | | 4.7.1.4 | Rhubarb | |
| | | 4.7.1.5 | Fennel | |
| | | 4.7.1.6 | Leek | |
| | | 4.7.1.7 | Globe Artichoke | |
| | | 4.7.1.8 | Sea kale | |
| | | 4.7.1.9 | Marsh samphire | |
| 4.8 | Other vegetable crops | 4.8.1 | - | |
| | | 4.8.1.1 | Sweet corn | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| 5 Herbs - fresh or dried | 5.1 Aromatic herbs | 5.1.1 - | 5.1.1.1 Basil 5.1.1.2 Chives 5.1.1.3 Summer savory 5.1.1.4 Lemon balm | Including chinese chives Including winter savory |
| | | 5.1.1.5 Dill | 5.1.1.6 Tarragon | Russian and French Tarragon |
| | | 5.1.1.7 Hyssop | 5.1.1.8 Chervil | Curly-leaf parsley and flat-leaf parsley |
| | | 5.1.1.9 Coriander | 5.1.1.10 Parsley | Lovage leaves (lavas) |
| | | 5.1.1.11 Lovage | 5.1.1.12 Majororam | |
| | | | 5.1.1.13 Oregano | Wild marjoram |
| | | | 5.1.1.14 Mint | |
| | | 5.1.1.15 Burnet | 5.1.1.16 Rosemary | |
| | | | 5.1.1.17 Sage | |
| | | | 5.1.1.18 Thyme | |
| | | 5.1.1.19 Fennel | 5.1.1.20 Celery Leaves | |
| | | | 5.1.1.21 Sorrel | |
| | | 5.1.1.22 Tea | 5.1.1.23 Other aromatic garden herbs | E.g. zucchini, African Marigold, common, nasturtium, pot marigold |
| | | | 5.1.1.24 Edible flowers | |
| | 5.2 Aromatic root crops | 5.2.1 - | 5.2.1.1 Lovage root 5.2.1.2 Angelica | |
| | | | 5.2.1.3 Burnet Saxifrage root | |
| | | | 5.2.1.4 Turnip-rooted parsley | |
| | | | 5.2.1.5 Other aromatic root crops | |
| | 5.3 Medicinal herbs | 5.3.1 - | | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | 5.3.1.1 | Indian tobacco | <i>Lobelia inflata</i> |
| | | 5.3.1.2 | Woolly foxglove | <i>Digitalis lanata</i> |
| | | 5.3.1.3 | Wild pansy | |
| | | 5.3.1.4 | Wild chamomile | |
| | | 5.3.1.5 | Purple coneflower | Echinacea |
| | | 5.3.1.6 | Pot marigold | <i>Calendula officinalis</i> |
| | | 5.3.1.7 | Other medicinal herbs | |
| 5.4 | Medicinal root crops | 5.4.1 | - | |
| | | 5.4.1.1 | Valerian | |
| | | 5.4.1.2 | Asian Ginseng | |
| | | 5.4.1.3 | Purple coneflower (root) | |
| | | 5.4.1.4 | Other medicinal root crops | |
| 5.5 | herb seed crops | 5.5.1 | - | |
| | | 5.5.1.1 | Caraway | |
| | | 5.5.1.2 | Poppy seed | |
| | | 5.5.1.3 | Other seed herbs | |
| 5.6 | Fruits or berries (herbs) | 5.6.1 | | |
| | | 5.6.1.1 | Common vanilla | |
| 6 | Mushrooms | 6.1 | Edible mushrooms | |
| | | 6.1.1 | - | |
| | | 6.1.1.1 | Button mushroom | Common mushroom, chestnut mushroom, Portabello mushroom |
| | | 6.1.1.2 | Oyster mushroom | Golden oyster mushroom, King oyster mushroom, Pink oyster mushroom |
| | | 6.1.1.3 | Other mushrooms | Shiitake, blue stalk mushroom, Nameko, Horse mushroom, Shaggy ink cap [Lawyer's wig], Winter mushroom, Poplar fieldcap, Shimeji, hen of the woods, Lingzhi mushroom, Juddah's ear, Almond portobello |
| 7 | Ornamental crops | 7.1 | Flower bulbs and Flower tubers | |
| | | 7.1.1 | - | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | 7.1.1.1 | Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | Remark of the working group: Flower bulbs and Flower tubers (7.1.1. in original DTG list) was split into Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.1.; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.2; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and tubers). |
| | | 7.1.1.2 | Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | Remark of the working group: Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1. in original DTG list) was split into Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.1.; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers cultivation for reproduction (7.1.1.2.; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and tubers). |
| | | 7.1.1.3 | Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | Remark of the working group: Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.2. in original DTG list) was split into Winter Bulb flower and tuber for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.1.3.; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.1.4; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and tubers). |
| | | 7.1.1.4 | Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | Remark of the working group: Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.2. in original DTG list) was split into Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.1.3.; hyacinth, tulip, narcissus and crocus) and Summer Bulb |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|--------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation (7.1.1.4; amaryllis, dahlia, gladiolus, lily, iris, other flower bulbs and tubers). | |
| 7.2 | Floriculture crops | 7.2.1 | - | Including annual bedding plants, and potted bulb flowers and tuber flowers |
| | | 7.2.1.1 | Pot plants | Including summer flowers, dried flowers, bulb flowers and tuber flowers |
| | | 7.2.2.1 | Cut flowers | |
| | | 7.2.3.1 | Forced shrubs | |
| | | 7.2.4.1 | Cut green | |
| 7.3 | Tree nursery crops | 7.3.1 | - | Remark of the working group: Avenue trees (7.3.1 in original DTG list) was split into Spindle trees (7.3.1.1), Transplanted trees (7.3.1.2) and High avenue trees (7.3.1.3) |
| | | 7.3.1.1 | Spindle trees | |
| | | 7.3.1.2 | Transplanted trees | Remark of the working group: Avenue trees (7.3.1 in original DTG list) was split into Spindle trees (7.3.1.1), Transplanted trees (7.3.1.2) and High avenue trees (7.3.1.3) |
| | | 7.3.1.3 | High avenue trees | Remark of the working group: Avenue trees (7.3.1. in original DTG list) was split into Spindle trees (7.3.1.1), Transplanted trees (7.3.1.2) and High avenue trees (7.3.1.3) |
| | | 7.3.2 | - | 7.3.2.1. Climbing plants |
| | | 7.3.3 | - | 7.3.3.1 Ornamental shrubs (including Roses) |
| | | 7.3.4 | - | 7.3.4.1 Conifers (including Christmas trees) |
| | | 7.3.7 | - | |

| Sector: | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|---|----------------------|---|---|
| | 7.3.8 | - | 7.3.7.1 Heather | |
| | 7.3.9 | - | 7.3.8.1 Forest trees and hedging plants | |
| 7.4 | Perennial crops | 7.3.9.1 | Fruit trees and shrubs | Including Fruit tree stocks Remark of the working group: dominantly (small) tree nursery crops. The working group considers this crop as valid for downward spraying of field crops. |
| 7.5 | Flower seed crops | | | |
| 7.6 | Marsh and Water plants | | | |
| 7.7 | Plant breeding crops and seed production. | | | Remark of the working group: This crop cannot be selected in DRAINBOW. The relevant field crop should be taken instead; e.g. seed production of winter wheat is treated as winter wheat |
| 8 | Amenity areas | | | |
| | 8.1 | Managed amenity turf | 8.1.1 - | |
| | | | 8.1.1.1 Lawn | Including turf production |
| | | | 8.1.1.2 Playground | Including turf production |
| | | | 8.1.1.3 Sports field | Including golf courses and turf production |
| | | | 8.1.1.4 Grassy verges | |
| | 8.2 | Woody plantings | 8.2.1 - | |
| | | | 8.2.1.1 Avenue and border trees | |
| | | | 8.2.1.2 Shelter belts, windbreaks and hedgerows | |
| | | | 8.2.1.3 Other woody plantings | Forest trees and roadside verges |
| 9 | Forestry | 8.3 | Herbaceous plantings | |
| | | 9.1 | Broad-leaved trees | |
| | | 9.2 | Coniferous trees | |
| 10 | Uncultivated land | 10.1 | Temporarily uncultivated terrain | |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | 10.1.1 | - | 10.1.1.1 Deforestation area 10.1.1.2 Temporarily uncultivated land 10.1.1.3 Buffer areas of fields | |
| 10.2 | Permanently uncultivated land | 10.2.1 | 10.2.1.1 Hard surfaces concrete | Impenetrable surface, e.g. asphalt, concrete |
| | | 10.2.1.2 Half open surfaces | Surfaces made of paving, blocks or slabs, with joins (e.g. paving stones on pavements and roads, dual-layer porous asphalt) | |
| | | 10.2.1.3 Permeable surfaces | Poured or water-permeable material (e.g. gravel, shells or grass concrete tiles) | |
| | | 10.2.1.4 Unpaved surfaces | | |
| 10.3 | Objects | 10.3.1 | 10.3.1.1 Green roofs 10.3.1.2 Gravel roofs 10.3.1.3 Plant wall | Vegetation roof, roof garden Vertical house front, green house front, walls |
| 11 | Water courses | 11.1 | (dry) slope Dry ditches Water courses which contain water | |
| | | 11.2 | | |
| | | 11.3 | | |
| | | 11.4 | Maintenance paths of water courses | |
| | | 11.5 | Ponds | |
| 12 | Reed and osier crops | 12.1 | - | 12.1.1 - 12.1.1.1 Osier 12.1.1.2 Reed |
| | | | | Dry and wet crops |
| 13 | Refuse heaps | | | |
| 14 | Stored products | 14.1 | Edible products | Except plant- and propagation material |

| Sector. | Crop group | Crop subgroup | Crops/Objects | Remarks |
|---------|---|---|--|---|
| 14.2 | Non-edible products | | | Except plant- and propagation material |
| 14.3 | Empty storage facilities | | | Control of plant pathogens |
| 15 | Disinfectants | 15.1 - | 15.1.1 - | |
| 16 | In and around the house (private garden) | | 15.1.1.1 Agricultural and horticultural equipment, tools and materials | On condition that plant pathogens are claimed, otherwise biocide. |
| | 16.1 | Vegetable garden (edible crops protected or open field) | | |
| | 16.2 | Ornamental garden plants (field crops) | | Non-edible field grown plants (protected or open field) |
| | 16.3 | Houseplants | | Plants in house |
| | 16.4 | Patio plants | | Plants not grown in the open field and/or greenhouse |
| | 16.5 | Lawn | | |
| | 16.6 | Permanent pasture | | (Gravel, shells etc) |
| | 16.7 | Permeable surfaces | | (Paving stones, paving bricks etc.) |
| | 16.8 | Half open surfaces | | (Concrete, etc) |
| | 16.9 | Hard surfaces | | |
| | 16.10 | Unpaved area | | |

Annex 2

Growth phases (BBCH code) and period during the season (half month periods) for all crops of the DTG-list

The link between crop development stage and time is merely based on labour film distributions of field activities (KWIN-AGV, 1985; KWIN-AV, 2006; IKC-AT, 1994; Peppelman & Groot, 2004) and the Pubas/AgroWerk database (Vink et al, 1999) and expert judgement on knowledge of the development stage of the crops at moments of activity. In case of uncertainty or failing detailed knowledge, it was assumed that the crop could be addressed as:

1. General early short crop – distribution as of Broad bean
2. General late short crop – distribution as of Beet
3. General long crop – distribution as of Ware potatoes
4. General winter crop – distribution as of Winter wheat

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | | | | | source |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | |
| 1 Arable crops | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Potatoes | - | | | | | |
| 1.1.1 | Seed potato | mar2-apr1 | mar2-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-jul2 |
| 1.1.1.2 | Ware potato | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 |
| 1.1.1.3 | Starch potato | mar2-apr1 | mar2-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug1 |
| 1.2 | Beet | - | | | | | |
| 1.2.1 | Sugar beet | mar2-apr1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-may2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-nov2 |
| 1.2.1.2 | Fodder beet | mar2-apr1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-may2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-oct2 |
| 1.3 Cereals | | | | | | | |
| 1.3.1 | Winter cereals | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | jul1-jul2 |
| 1.3.1.1 | Winter wheat | sep2-sep2 | sep2-nov1 | nov2-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | aug1-aug2 |
| 1.3.1.2 | Winter barley | oct1-oct1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | jun1-jul1 |
| 1.3.1.3 | Winter rye | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | jun1-jul2 |
| 1.3.1.4 | Triticale | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | aug1-aug2 |
| 1.3.1.5 | Spelt | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | aug1-aug2 |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | remarks | | | | | | | source |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| | | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | |
| 1.3.1.6 | Canary grass | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | apr1-may2 | jun1-jul2 | aug1-aug2 | 5) | |
| 1.3.2 | Spring cereals | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.3.2.1 | Spring wheat | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jul1 | Jul2-sep1 | | 1) | |
| 1.3.2.2 | Spring barley | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | | 1) | |
| 1.3.2.3 | Spring rye | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | | 1) | |
| 1.3.2.4 | Oats | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-aug1 | aug2-aug2 | | 1) | |
| 1.3.3 | Other cereals | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jul1 | Jul2-sep1 | based on Spring wheat | | |
| 1.4 | Maize | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.4.1 | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.4.1.1 | Forage maize | apr2-apr2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | Jul1-jul2 | Aug1-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | | |
| 1.4.1.2 | Grain maize | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | Jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 1.4.1.3 | Corn cob mix | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | Jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 1.4.1.4 | Corn cob silage | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | Jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 1.5 | Pulses | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5.1 | Peas (dry) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5.1.1 | Marrowfat pea | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.2 | Yellow pea | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.3 | Grey pea | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.4 | Green pea | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jul1 | Jul2-aug1 | | 1) | |
| 1.5.1.5 | Maple pea | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.6 | Brown marrowfat | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.7 | Sugar pea | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.8 | Lentils | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.1.9 | Chickpea | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.2 | Beans (dry) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5.2.1 | Brown bean | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun2 | Jul1-jul2 | Aug1-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | | 1) | |
| 1.5.2.2 | Yellow bean | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.2.3 | Pinto bean | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.2.4 | White bean (haricot) | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.2.5 | Kidney bean | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.5.2.6 | Green bean | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | Jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 7) | |
| 1.5.2.7 | Lupin | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | Jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 7) | |
| 1.5.2.8 | Soybean | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | | 2) | |
| 1.6 | Grass seed crops | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6.1 | Ryegrass | aug2-aug2 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | Apr2-jul1 | Jul2-aug1 | 1) | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | remarks | | | | | | | source |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| | | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | |
| 1.6.1.2 | Italian ryegrass | aug2-aug2 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | 1) | |
| 1.6.1.3 | False oatgrass | aug2-aug2 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | 1)it.rye | |
| 1.6.1.4 | Annual ryegrass | aug2-aug2 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | 1)it.rye | |
| 1.6.1.5 | Hybrid ryegrass | aug2-aug2 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | 1)it.rye | |
| 1.6.1.6 | Other ryegrasses | aug2-aug2 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | 1)it.rye | |
| 1.6.2 | Fescue | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6.2.1 | Red Fescue | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1) | |
| 1.6.2.2 | Sheep's Fescue | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.2.3 | Tall Fescue | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.2.4 | Other fescues | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.3 | Bluegrass | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6.3.1 | Kentucky bluegrass | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1) | |
| 1.6.3.2 | Fowl bluegrass | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.3.3 | Wood bluegrass | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.3.4 | Meadow fescue | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.3.5 | Other bluegrasses | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4 | Other grasses | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6.4.1 | Timothy-grass | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4.2 | Cock's-foot | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4.3 | Colonial bent | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4.4 | Crested dog's-tail | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4.5 | Tufted hair-grass | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4.6 | June grass | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.6.4.7 | Other grass seed crops | oct1-oct1 | oct1-oct1 | oct2-oct2 | nov1-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1)red fescue | |
| 1.7.1 | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.7.1.1 | Poppy seeds | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jul2 | aug1-aug2 | 1) | |
| 1.7.1.2 | Caraway | mar1-mar1 | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1) | |
| 1.7.1.3 | Flax | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 1.7.1.4 | Mustard | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 1.7.1.5 | Winter oilseed rape | aug1-aug1 | aug2-aug2 | sep1-sep1 | sep2-mar1 | mar2-apr1 | apr2-jul2 | aug1-aug1 | 1) | |
| 1.7.1.6 | Summer oilseed rape | mar1-mar1 | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jul2 | aug1-aug2 | 1) caraway | |
| 1.7.1.7 | Evening primrose | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-sep2 | oct1-oct1 | 1) | |
| 1.7.1.8 | Common sunflower | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 1.7.1.9 | Gold-of-pleasure | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 1.7.1.10 | Crambe | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--------|
| 1.7.1.11 | Soybean | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul1-jul1 | | 2) |
| 1.7.1.11 | Other oil seeds | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul1-jul1 | | 2) |
| 1.8 | 1.8 Fibre crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.8.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.8.1.1 | Hemp | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | | 3) |
| 1.8.1.2 | Flax | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | | | 1) |
| 1.8.1.3 | Common nettle | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | | 3) |
| 1.8.1.4 | Other fibre crops | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | | 3) |
| 1.9 | 1.9 Green manure crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.9.1 | Leguminous green manure crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.9.1.1 | Clover | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.1.2 | Lupin | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.1.3 | Common vetch | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) Sowing as green manure crop after harvest of e.g. early potatoes or cereal crop; on the field until ploughing | 1) |
| 1.9.2 | Graminae green manure crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.9.2.1 | Rye | oct1-nov1 | oct2-oct1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.2.2 | Ryegrass | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | | | | | **) | 5) |
| 1.9.2.3 | Black oat | oct1-nov1 | oct1-nov2 | dec1-dec2 | jan1-mar2 | | | | | **) | 5) |
| 1.9.3 | Cruciferae green manure crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.9.3.1 | Oil radish | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.3.2 | Oilseed rape | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 5) |
| 1.9.3.3 | Yellow mustard seed | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 5) |
| 1.9.3.4 | Marrow-stem kale | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | | | **) | 3) |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | Source | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| | | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 |
| 1.9.4 | Other green manure crops | | | | | | | | |
| 1.9.4.1 | Tancy phacelia | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.2 | Corn spurrey | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.3 | African Marigold | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.4 | Sticky nightshade | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.5 | Sudan grass | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.6 | Gold-of-Pleasure | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.7 | Forage turnip | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.8 | Arugula | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.9.4.9 | Niger-seed | jul1-aug1 | aug2-sep1 | sep2-oct1 | oct2-dec2 | | | **) | 3) |
| 1.10 | Fodder crops | | | | | | | | |
| 1.10.1 | Leguminous fodder crops | | | | | | | | |
| 1.10.1.1 | Clover | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.10.1.2 | Alfalfa | apr1-apr2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-sep1 | sep2-sep2 | 1) |
| 1.10.1.3 | Common vetch | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.10.1.4 | Lupin | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | |
| 1.10.1.5 | Celosia | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.10.1.6 | Esparronet | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.10.1.7 | Broad beans (feed crop) | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.10.2 | Other fodder crops. | | | | | | | | |
| 1.10.2.1 | Forage turnip | Apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11 | Other arable crops | | | | | | | | |
| 1.11.1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 1.11.1.1 | Witloof Chicory (roots) | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11.1.2 | Large rooted chicory | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11.1.3 | Buckwheat | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11.1.4 | Common Hop | | | | | | x | | 3) |
| 1.11.1.5 | Common madder | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11.1.6 | Chinese fairy grass | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11.1.7 | Elephant grass | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) |
| 1.11.1.8 | Quinoa | apr1-may1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | |
| 1.11.1.9 | Woad | apr1-may1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | |
| 1.11.1.10 | Wild woad | apr1-may1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | |
| 1.11.1.11 | Sorghum | apr1-may1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | |
| 1.11.1.12 | Teff | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | | 2) |
| 1.11.1.13 | Millet | apr1-may1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | source | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| | | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 |
| 1.11.11.13 | Russian dandelion | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | apr1-may1 | may1-jul2 | aug1-aug2 | aug1-aug2 | Ctgb no experience; to be adapted later |
| | 2 Cultivated grassland | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.1 | - | | | | | | x | | |
| 2.1.1.1 | Permanent pasture | | | | | | x | | |
| 2.1.1.2 | Mowing grassland | | | | | | x | | |
| 2.2 | Turf production | | | | | | x | | |
| | 3 Fruit crops | | | | | | | | |
| | Only refers to production of fruits | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.1 Large fruits | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.1 | Pome fruit | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.1.1 | Apple | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.1.2 | Pears | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.1.3 | Quince | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.1.4 | Common medlar | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.1.5 | Other pome fruit | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.2 | Stone fruit | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.2.1 | Sweet Cherry Sour cherry | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.2.2 | Plum | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.2.3 | Apricot | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.2.4 | Peach Nectarine | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.1.2.5 | Other stone fruit | | | | | | x | | |
| | 3.2 Small fruits | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.1 | Strawberries | mar1-jul2 | | | | | | 1) | |
| 3.2.2 | Berries | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.1 | Currant | | | | | | x(red, white and black) | | |
| 3.2.2.2 | Gooseberry | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.3 | Blueberry | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.4 | Small cranberry | mar1-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | apr1-may1 | may1-may2 | jun1-oct2 | | |
| 3.2.2.5 | Mulberry | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.6 | Rose hip | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.7 | Kiwiberry | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.8 | Elderberry | | | | | | x | | |
| 3.2.2.9 | Blue honeysuckle | | | | | | | 6) | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--------|
| 3.2.2.10 | Other berries | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.2.3 | Grapes | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.2.3.1 | Table grape | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.2.3.2 | Wine grape | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.2.4 | 'Blackberry and raspberry family (<i>Rubus</i> spp.)' | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.4.1 | Blackberry | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.2.4.2 | Raspberry | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.2.4.3 | Common Dewberry | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.3 | Tree Nuts | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.1.1 | Hazelnut | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.3.1.2 | Chestnut | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.3.1.3 | Walnut | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.4 | Other fruits | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.4.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.4.1.1 | Fig | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 3.4.1.2 | Kiwi | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4 | Vegetable crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 | Leafy vegetables | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.1 | Lettuce; <i>Lactuca</i> spp | | mar1-aug2 | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may1-oct2 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 1) |
| 4.1.2 | Endive | | mar1-aug1 | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-nov1 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 1) |
| 4.1.3 | Spinach family | | mar1-sep1 | mar1-mar1 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may1-oct2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 1) |
| 4.1.3.1 | Spinach | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.3.2 | Chard | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 4.1.3.3 | Garden Orache | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 4.1.3.4 | Purslane | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 4.1.4 | Other leafy vegetables | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.4.1 | Witloof Chicory (forced cultivation) | | apr2-may2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-nov2 | | 1) |
| 4.1.4.2 | Watercress | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 4.1.4.3 | Lamb's lettuce | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 3) |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | | | 10-19 | | 20-29 | | 30-39 | | 40-89 | | 90-97 | | remarks | source |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|---------|--------|
| | | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.1.4.4 | Rocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.4.5 | Sea aster | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.1.5 | Vegetable sprouts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.5.1 | Garden cress | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.1.5.2 | Bean sprouts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.5.3 | Alfalfa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.1.5.4 | Rucola cress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.1.5.5 | Other vegetable sprouts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.1.6 | Baby leaf crops | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.2 | Legume vegetables (fresh) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3) | |
| 4.2.1 | Beans with pod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.1.1 | Dwarf French bean | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.1.2 | Slicing bean | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.1.3 | Climbing French beans | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.1.4 | Climbing slicing bean | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.1.5 | Scarlet runner bean | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.1.6 | Yardlong bean | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.2 | Beans without pod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.2.1 | Broad bean | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.2.2 | Lima bean | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.2.3 | Flageolets | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.3 | Pea with pod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.3.1 | Mangetout | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.3.2 | Asparagus pea | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.3.3 | Sugar pea | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.4 | Pea without pod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.4.1 | Green pea | apr1-apr2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-apr1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.2.4.2 | Field pea | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 3) | |
| 4.3 | Fruiting vegetables | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.1 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits -, edible peel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.1.1 | Gherkin | may1-may2 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-jul2 | Jul2-sep2 | 1)gherkin | | |
| 4.3.1.2 | Zucchini | may1-may2 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-jul2 | Jul2-sep2 | 1)gherkin | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--------|
| 4.3.1.3 | Cucumber | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.3.2 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits - non-edible peel | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.2.1 | Pumpkins | may1-may2 | | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-jul2 | 1) gherkin | |
| 4.3.2.2 | Melon | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.3.2.3 | Watermelon | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.3.3 | Fruiting vegetables of Solanaceae | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.3.1 | Aubergine | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.3.3.2 | Tomato | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.3.3.3 | Sweet pepper | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.3.3.4 | Husk tomato | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.4 | Fruiting vegetables of Malvaceae | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.4.1 | Okra | | | | | | | | x | |
| 4.4 | Brassica vegetables | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.1 | Head cabbages | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.1.1 | Head cabbage | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.4.1.2 | Brussels sprouts | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-mar2 | 1) | |
| 4.4.2 | Flowering brassica | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.2.1 | Cauliflower | mar2-jun1 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jul2 | jun1-sep2 | jul1-oct2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 1) |
| 4.4.2.2 | Broccoli | may1-aug1 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jul1-oct2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 1) |
| 4.4.3 | Leafy brassica | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.3.1 | Chinese cabbage | mar2-aug2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | may2-oct2 | Up to 2 crops per year at same field possible | 1) |
| 4.4.3.2 | Kale | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.4.4 | Stern cabbage | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.4.1 | Kohlrabi | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5 | Root and tuber vegetables | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5.1 | Radishes | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5.1.1 | Small radish | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.1.2 | Black/white radish | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | Up to 3 crops per year at same field possible | 3) |
| 4.5.2 | Root vegetables (Umbelliferae) | | | | | | | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|
| 4.5.2.1 | Carrots | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-sep2 | oct1-nov1 | 1) | |
| 4.5.2.2 | Skirret | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.2.3 | Turnip rootedparsley | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.2.4 | Parsnips | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3 | Other root and tuber vegetables | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5.3.1 | Turnip cabbage | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.2 | Swede | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.3 | Jerusalem artichoke | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.4 | Japanese artichoke | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.5 | Sweet potato | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.6 | Red Beet | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.7 | Celeriac | | may2-may2 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-oct2 | nov1-nov1 | 1) | |
| 4.5.3.8 | Black Salsify | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jun1 | Jun2-jul1 | Jul2-sep2 | Oct1-mar1 | 1) | |
| 4.5.3.9 | Horseradish | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.5.3.10 | Yam | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | |
| 4.6 | Bulb vegetables | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.1. | Onions | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.1.1 | Seed onion | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-aug2 | sep1-sep2 | 1) | |
| 4.6.1.2 | First year bulb onion | | mar2-apr1 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jul1 | jul2-jul2 | 1) | |
| 4.6.1.3 | Second year bulb onion | | feb2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul2 | 1) | |
| 4.6.1.4 | Silverskin onions | | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 4.6.1.5 | Picklers | | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 4.6.2 | Shallots | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.2.1 | Seed shallot | | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 4.6.2.2 | Bulb shallot | | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 4.6.3 | Spring onion | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.3.1 | Spring onion | | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 4.6.4 | Garlic | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.4.1 | Garlic | | mar2-mar2 | mar2-mar2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | 2) | |
| 4.7 | Stem vegetables | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.7.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.7.1.1 | Asparagus | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | |
| 4.7.1.2 | Celery | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | |
| 4.7.1.3 | Cardoon | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | |
| 4.7.1.4 | Rhubarb | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | Jul1-jul1 | Jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|
| 4.7.1.5 | Fennel | | may1-aug1 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jul1-nov2 | | 1) |
| 4.7.1.6 | Leek | | apr1-jun2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-dec2 | | 1) |
| 4.7.1.7 | Globe Artichoke | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | | 4) |
| 4.7.1.8 | Sea kale | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | | 4) |
| 4.7.1.8 | Marsh Samphire | | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | | 4) |
| 4.8. | Other vegetable crops | | - | | | | | | | | |
| 4.8.1 | Sweet corn | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.8.1.1 | Herbs fresh or dried | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Aromatic herbs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.1.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.1.1.1 | Basil | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.2 | Chives | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.3 | Summer savory | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.4 | Lemon balm | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.5 | Dill | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.6 | Tarragon | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.7 | Hyssop | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.8 | Chervil | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.9 | Coriander | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.10 | Parsley | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.11 | Lovage | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.12 | Marjoram | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.13 | Oregano | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.14 | Mint | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.15 | Burnet | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.16 | Rosemary | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.17 | Sage | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.18 | Thyme | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.19 | Fennel | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.20 | Celery Leaves | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |
| 5.1.1.21 | Sorrel | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | | 3) |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | | | 10-19 | | 20-29 | | 30-39 | | 40-89 | | 90-97 | | remarks | source |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|---|--------|
| | | | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | aug1-sep2 | | | |
| 5.1.1.22 | Tea | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ctgb no experience; probably greenhouse crop - to be adapted later | |
| 5.1.1.23 | Other aromatic garden herbs | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.1.1.24 | Edible flowers | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.2 | Aromatic root crops | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.2.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.2.1.1 | Lovage root | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.2.1.2 | Angelica | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.2.1.3 | Burnet Saxifrage root | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.2.1.4 | Turnip-rooted parsley | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.2.1.5 | Other aromatic root crops | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.3 | Medicinal herbs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.1.1 | Indian tobacco | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.3.1.2 | Woolly foxglove | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.3.1.3 | Wild pansy | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.3.1.4 | Wild chamomile | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.3.1.5 | Purple coneflower | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.3.1.6 | Pot marigold | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.3.1.7 | Other medicinal herbs | apr1-may2 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may1 | may2-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-jul2 | aug1-sep2 | 3) | 3) | |
| 5.4 | Medicinal root crops | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.4.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.4.1.1 | Valerian | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.4.1.2 | Asiatic Ginseng | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.4.1.3 | Purple coneflower root | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.4.1.4 | Other medicinal root crops | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5 | Herbs seed crops | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5.1.1 | Caraway | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.5.1.2 | Poppy seed | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.5.1.3 | Other seed herbs | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jun1-jul1 | jun2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) | 4) | |
| 5.6 | Fruits or berries (herbs) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | Common vanilla | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Mushrooms | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x greenhouse crop | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | remarks | | | | | | source |
|--|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | |
| 6.1 Edible mushrooms | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1.1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1.1.1 | Button mushroom | | | | | | | x | |
| 6.1.1.2 | Oyster mushroom | | | | | | | x | |
| 6.1.1.3 | Other mushrooms | | | | | | | x | |
| 7 Ornamental crops | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.1 Flower bulb and Flower tubers | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.1.1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 7.1.1.1 | Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | oct1-oct2 | nov1-nov2 | dec1-feb2 | mar1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jun1 | jun2-jul1 | 1) tulip |
| 7.1.1.2 | Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | mrt1-mrt2 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-sep1 | sep2-sep2 | 1) lilly |
| 7.1.1.3 | Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | oct1-oct2 | nov1-nov2 | dec1-feb2 | mar1-apr1 | apr2-may1 | may2-jun1 | jun2-jul1 | 1) tulip |
| 7.1.1.4 | Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | mar2-apr1 | apr1-apr1 | apr2-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun1 | jun2-sep2 | oct2-nov1 | 1) lilly |
| 7.2 Floriculture crops | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.2.1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 7.2.1.1 | Pot plants | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.2.2.1 | Cut flowers | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.2.3.1 | Forced shrubs | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.2.4.1 | Cut green | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.3 Tree nursery crops | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.3.1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 7.3.1.1 | Spindle trees | | | | | | x | | |
| 7.3.1.2 | Transplanted trees | | | | | | x | | |
| 7.3.1.3 | High Avenue trees | | | | | | x | | |
| 7.3.2.1 | Climbing plants | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.3.3.1 | Ornamental shrubs (including Roses) | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.3.4.1 | Conifers (including Christmas trees) | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.3.7.1 | Heather | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | remarks | | | | | | source |
|---------------|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--------|
| | | | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | |
| 7.3.8.1 | Forest trees and hedging plants | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.3.9.1 | Fruit trees and shrubs | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.4 | Perennial crops | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.5 | Flower seed crops | apr1-apr1 | apr1-apr2 | may1-may2 | jun1-jun2 | jul1-jul1 | jul2-aug2 | sep1-oct1 | 4) |
| 7.6 | Marsh and Water plants | | | | | | | x | |
| 7.7 | Plant breeding crops and seed production | | | | | | | x Remark of the working group: This crop can not be selected in DRAINBOW. The relevant field crop should be taken instead; e.g. seed production of winter wheat is treated as winter wheat | |
| 8 | Amenity areas | | | | | | | x | |
| | 8.1 Managed amenity turf | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.1.1 | - | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.1.1.1 | Lawn | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.1.1.2 | Playground | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.1.1.3 | Sports field | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.1.1.4 | Grassy verges | | | | | | | x | |
| | 8.2 Woody plantings | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.2.1 | - | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.2.1.1 | Avenue and border trees | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.2.1.2 | Shelter belts, windbreaks and hedgerows | | | | | | | x | |
| 8.2.1.3 | Other woody plantings | | | | | | | x | |
| | 8.3 Herbaceous plantings | | | | | | | x | |
| 9 | Forestry | | | | | | | x | |
| 9.1 | Broad-leaved trees | | | | | | | x | |
| 9.2 | Coniferous trees | | | | | | | x | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| 10 | Uncultivated land | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.1 | Temporarily uncultivated terrain | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.1.1 | - | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.1.1.1 | Deforestation area | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.1.1.2 | Temporarily uncultivated land | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.1.1.3 | Buffer areas of fields | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.2 | Permanently uncultivated land | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.2.1 | - | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.1 | Hard surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.2 | Half-open surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.3 | Permeable surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.4 | Unpaved surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.3 | Objects | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.3.1 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.3.1.1 | Green roofs | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.3.1.2 | Gravel roofs | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 10.3.1.3 | Plant wall | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 11 | Water courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.1 | (dry) slope | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 11.2 | Dry ditches | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 11.3 | Water courses which contain water | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 11.4 | Maintenance paths of water courses | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 11.5 | Ponds | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 12 | Reed and osier crops | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 12.1 | - | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 12.1.1 | - | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 12.1.1.1 | Osier | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 12.1.1.2 | Reed | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 13 | Refuse heaps | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 14 | Stored products | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 14.1 | Edible products | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 14.2 | Non-edible products | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 14.3 | Empty storage facilities | | | | | | | | | x | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH code | 0 (sow/planting) | 0-9 | 10-19 | 20-29 | 30-39 | 40-89 | 90-97 | remarks | source |
|---------------|---|-----------|------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| 15 | Disinfectants | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.1 | - | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 15.1.1 | - | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 15.1.1.1 | Agricultural and horticultural equipment, tools and materials | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16 | In and around the house, (private garden) | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.1 | Vegetable garden | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.2 | Ornamental garden | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.3 | House-plants | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.4 | Patio plants | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.5 | Lawn | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.6 | Permanent pasture | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.7 | Permeable surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.8 | Half-open surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.9 | Hard surfaces | | | | | | | | | x | |
| 16.10 | Unpaved area | | | | | | | | | x | |
| | X not relevant for downward directed spraying | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - cannot be determined | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1) from: KWIN AGV 1985 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2) general early short crop (Broad bean) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3) general late short crop (Beet) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4) general long crop (Consumption potatoes) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5) general winter crop (Winter wheat) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6) Timmer & Balkhoven-Baart, 2006 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7) Prins, 2015 | | | | | | | | | | |

Annex 3 Link of DTG crops, EPPO code and crops in the FOCUS interception table after Anonymous, 2014 (Table 6 of this report).

Each crop in the DTG-list is coupled to one of the crops specified in Table 6 of this report. This is done based on expert judgement, having experience with how crops are grown in the field (row distances) and their development in size and height during the growing season.

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|---------|
| 1 | Arable crops | | | |
| 1.1 | Potatoes | | | |
| 1.1.1 | - | | | |
| 1.1.1.1 | Seed potato | SOLTU | Potatoes | |
| 1.1.1.2 | Ware potato | SOLTU | Potatoes | |
| 1.1.1.3 | Starch potato | SOLTU | Potatoes | |
| 1.2 | Beet | | | |
| 1.2.1 | - | | | |
| 1.2.1.1 | Sugar beets | BEAVA | Sugar beets | |
| 1.2.1.2 | Fodder beets | BEAVC | Sugar beets | |
| 1.3 | Cereals | | | |
| 1.3.1 | Winter cereals | | | |
| 1.3.1.1 | Winter wheat | TRZAW | Winter Cereals | |
| 1.3.1.2 | Winter barley | HORVW | Winter Cereals | |
| 1.3.1.3 | Winter rye | SECCW | Winter Cereals | |
| 1.3.1.4 | Triticale | TTLWI | Winter Cereals | |
| 1.3.1.5 | Spelt | TRZSP | Winter Cereals | |
| 1.3.1.6 | Canary grass | PHACA | Winter Cereals | |
| 1.3.2 | Spring cereals | | | |
| 1.3.2.1 | Spring wheat | TRZAS | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.3.2.2 | Spring barley | HORVS | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.3.2.3 | Spring rye | SECCS | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.3.2.4 | Oats | AVESA | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.3.3 | Other cereals | | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.4 | Maize | | | |
| 1.4.1 | - | | | |
| 1.4.1.1 | Forage maize | ZEAMX | Maize | |
| 1.4.1.2 | Grain maize | ZEAMX | Maize | |
| 1.4.1.3 | Corn cob mix | ZEAMX | Maize | |
| 1.4.1.4 | Corn cob silage | ZEAMX | Maize | |
| 1.5 | Pulses | | | |
| 1.5.1 | Peas (dry) | | | |
| 1.5.1.1 | Marrowfat pea | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.2 | Yellow pea | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.3 | Grey pea | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.4 | Green pea | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.5 | Maple pea | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.6 | Brown marrowfat | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.7 | Sugar pea | PIBSZ | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.8 | Lentil | LENCU | Peas | |
| 1.5.1.9 | Chickpea | CIAER | Peas | |
| 1.5.2 | Beans (dry) | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 1.5.2.1 | Brown bean | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.5.2.2 | Yellow bean | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.5.2.3 | Pinto bean | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.5.2.4 | White bean (haricot) | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.5.2.5 | Kidney bean | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.5.2.6 | Green bean | VICFX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.5.2.7 | Lupin | LUPAL | | |
| 1.5.2.8 | Soybean | GLXMA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.6 | Grass seed crops | | | |
| 1.6.1 | Ryegrass | LOLSS | | |
| 1.6.1.1 | English ryegrass | LOLPE | Grass | |
| 1.6.1.2 | Italian ryegrass | LOLMU | Grass | |
| 1.6.1.3 | False oatgrass | ARREL | Grass | |
| 1.6.1.4 | Annual ryegrass | LOLMG | Grass | |
| 1.6.1.5 | Hybrid ryegrass | LOLBO | Grass | |
| 1.6.1.6 | Other ryegrasses | | Grass | |
| 1.6.2 | Fescue | FESSS | | |
| 1.6.2.1 | Red Fescue | FESRU | Grass | |
| 1.6.2.2 | Sheep's Fescue | FESOV | Grass | |
| 1.6.2.3 | Tall Fescue | FESAR | Grass | |
| 1.6.2.4 | Other fescues | | Grass | |
| 1.6.3 | Bluegrass | POASS | | |
| 1.6.3.1 | Kentucky bluegrass | POAPR | Grass | |
| 1.6.3.2 | Fowl bluegrass | POAPA | Grass | |
| 1.6.3.3 | Wood bluegrass | POANE | Grass | |
| 1.6.3.4 | Meadow fescue | FESPR | Grass | |
| 1.6.3.5 | Other bluegrasses | | Grass | |
| 1.6.4 | Other grasses | | | |
| 1.6.4.1 | Timothy-grass | PHLPR | Grass | |
| 1.6.4.2 | Cock's-foot | DACGL | Grass | |
| 1.6.4.3 | Colonial bent | AGSSS | Grass | |
| 1.6.4.4 | Crested dog's-tail | CYXCR | Grass | |
| 1.6.4.5 | Tufted hair-grass | DECCA | Grass | |
| 1.6.4.6 | Junegrass | KOLSS | Grass | |
| 1.6.4.7 | Other grass seed crops | | Grass | |
| 1.7 | Oil seeds | | | |
| 1.7.1 | - | | | |
| 1.7.1.1 | Poppy seeds | PAPSO | Linseed | |
| 1.7.1.2 | Caraway | CRYCA | Linseed | |
| 1.7.1.3 | Flax | LIUUT | Linseed | |
| 1.7.1.4 | Mustard | SINAL BRSNI | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.7.1.5 | Winter oilseed rape | BRSNN | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.7.1.6 | Summer oilseed rape | BRSNN | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.7.1.7 | Evening primrose | OEOSS | Linseed | |
| 1.7.1.8 | Common sunflower | HELAN | Sunflower | |
| 1.7.1.9 | Gold of pleasure | CMASA | Linseed | |
| 1.7.1.10 | Crambe | CRMAB | Linseed | |
| 1.7.1.11 | Soybean | GLXMA | Soybean | |
| 1.7.1.12 | Other oil seeds | | Linseed | |
| 1.8 | Fibre crops | | | |
| 1.8.1 | - | | | |
| 1.8.1.1 | Hemp | CNISA | Sunflower | |
| 1.8.1.2 | Flax | LIUUT | Linseed | |
| 1.8.1.3 | Common nettle | URTSS | Sunflower | |
| 1.8.1.4 | Other fibre crops | | Sunflower | |
| 1.9 | Green manure crops | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 1.9.1 | Leguminous green manure crops | | | |
| 1.9.1.1 | Clover | TRFPR TRFR TRFHY TRFIN TRFRS TRFAL MEDLU LOTCO MEUAL | Linseed | Red clover White clover Alslike clover Carnation clover Persian clover Berseem clover Hop clover Birds-foot trefoil Honey clover Other clover species |
| 1.9.1.2 | Lupin | LUPSS | Linseed | |
| 1.9.1.3 | Common vetch | VICSA | Linseed | |
| 1.9.1.4 | Serradella | OROSA | Linseed | |
| 1.9.1.5 | Celosia | CEOAR | Linseed | |
| 1.9.1.6 | Esparragat | ONBVI | Linseed | |
| 1.9.1.6 | Broad beans | VICFX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.9.1.7 | Other leguminous green manure crops | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 1.9.2 | Graminaceae green manure crops | | | |
| 1.9.2.1 | Rye | SECCE | Grass | |
| 1.9.2.2 | Ryegrass | LOLSS | Grass | |
| 1.9.2.3 | Black oat | AVESG | Grass | |
| 1.9.3 | Cruciferae green manure crops | | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.9.3.1 | Oil radish | RAPSA | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.9.3.2 | Oilseed rape | BRSNN | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.9.3.3 | Yellow mustard seed | SINAL | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.9.3.4 | Marrow-stem kale | BRSOM | Oilseed rape | |
| 1.9.4 | Other green manure crops | | | |
| 1.9.4.1 | Tansy phacelia | PHCTA | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.2 | Corn spurrey | SPRAR | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.3 | African Marigold (Tagetes) | TAGER | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.4 | Sticky nightshade | SOLSI | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.5 | Sudan grass | SORSU | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.6 | Gold-of-pleasure | CMASA | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.7 | Forage turnip | BRSSR | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.8 | Arugula | ERUVE | Grass | |
| 1.9.4.9 | Niger seed | GUIAB | Grass | |
| 1.10 | Fodder crops | | | |
| 1.10.1 | Leguminous fodder crops | | | |
| 1.10.1.1 | Clover | TRFPR TRFR TRFHY TRFIN TRFRS TRFAL MEDLU LOTCO MEUAL TRFSS | Linseed | Red clover White clover Alslike clover Carnation clover Persian clover Berseem clover Hop clover Birds-foot trefoil Honey clover Other clover species |
| 1.10.1.2 | Alfalfa | MEDSA | Linseed | |
| 1.10.1.3 | Common vetch | VICSA | Linseed | |
| 1.10.1.4 | Lupin | LUPAL | Linseed | |
| 1.10.1.5 | Celosia | COEAR | Linseed | |
| 1.10.1.6 | Esparragat | ONBVI | Linseed | |
| 1.10.1.7 | Broad bean (feed crop) | VICFX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|---------------|--|-----------|----------------|--|
| 1.10.2 | Other fodder crops. | | Sugar beets | |
| 1.10.2.1 | Forage turnip | BRSSR | Sugar beets | |
| 1.11 | Other arable crops | | Sugar beets | |
| 1.11.1 | - | | | |
| 1.11.1.1 | Witloof Chicory (roots) | CICIF | Sugar beets | |
| 1.11.1.2 | Large rooted chicory | CICIS | Sugar beets | |
| 1.11.1.3 | Buckwheat | FAGES | Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.4 | Comon Hop | HUMLU | x | |
| 1.11.1.5 | Common madder | RBITI | Sugar beets | |
| 1.11.1.6 | Chinese fairy grass | MISSI | Grass | |
| 1.11.1.7 | Elephant grass | PESPU | Grass | |
| 1.11.1.8 | Quinoa | CHEQU | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.9 | Woad | ISATI | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.10 | Wild woad | RESLT | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.11 | Sorghum | SORVU | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.12 | Teff | ERATF | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.13 | Millet | PANMI | Spring Cereals | |
| 1.11.1.14 | Russian dandelion | TARKS | Carrots | Check – grown as a full field crop or on ridges? |
| 2 | Cultivated grassland | | | |
| 2.1 | Fodder grassland | | | |
| 2.1.1 | - | | | |
| 2.1.1.1 | Permanent pasture | | Grass | |
| 2.1.1.2 | Mowing grassland | | Grass | |
| 2.2 | Turf production | | Grass | |
| 3 | Fruit crops Only refers to production of fruits | | | |
| 3.1 | Large fruits | | | |
| 3.1.1 | Pome fruit | | Apples | |
| 3.1.1.1 | Apple | MABSD | Apples | |
| 3.1.1.2 | Pear | PYUCO | Apples | |
| | | PYUPC | | Including oriental pear |
| 3.1.1.3 | Quince | CYDOB | Apples | |
| 3.1.1.4 | Common Medlar | MSPGE | Apples | |
| 3.1.1.5 | Other pome fruit | | Apples | |
| 3.1.2 | Stone fruit | | Apples | |
| 3.1.2.1 | Sweet cherry | PRNAV | Apples | |
| | Sour cherry | PRNCE | | |
| 3.1.2.2 | Plum | PRNDO | Apples | |
| | | PRNDT | | Including bullace and damson plum |
| 3.1.2.3 | Apricot | PRNAR | Apples | |
| 3.1.2.4 | Peach | PRNPS | Apples | |
| | Nectarine | PRNPN | | |
| 3.1.2.5 | Other stone fruit | | Apples | |
| 3.2 | Small fruits | | | |
| 3.2.1 | Strawberries | FRAAN | Strawberries | |
| 3.2.2 | Berries | | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.2.1 | Currant | RIBRU | Bushberries | |
| | | RIBNI | | Red and white currant Black currant |
| 3.2.2.2 | Gooseberry | RIBUC | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.2.3 | Blueberry | VACCO | Bushberries | |
| | | VACMY | | Including |
| | | VACVI | | Bilberry |
| 3.2.2.4 | Small Cranberry | VACOX | Strawberries | Foxberry (cowberry) |
| | | VACMA | | |
| 3.2.2.5 | Mulberry | MORSS | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.2.6 | Rose hip | ROSSS | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.2.7 | Kiwiberry | ATIAR | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.2.8 | Elderberry, | SAMSS | Bushberries | |
| | | ABOSS | | Chokeberries |
| | | HIORH | | Sea-buckthorn |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 3.2.2.9 | Blue honeysuckle | LONCO | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.2.10 | Other berries | | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.3 | Grapes | | Vines | |
| 3.2.3.1 | Table grape | VITVI | Vines | |
| 3.2.3.2 | Wine grape | VITVI | Vines | |
| 3.2.4 | 'Blackberry and raspberry family (Rubus spp.)' | | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.4.1 | Blackberry | RUBFR | Bushberries | |
| 3.2.4.2 | Raspberry | RIUBID RUBPH | Bushberries | Including Tayberry, Japanese wine berry |
| 3.2.4.3 | Common Dewberry | RUBCA RUBLO RUBLO | Bushberries | Including Loganberry Boysenberry |
| 3.3 | Tree nuts | | Apples | |
| 3.3.1 | - | | - | |
| 3.3.1.1 | Hazelnut | CYLAV | Apples | |
| 3.3.1.2 | Chestnut | CSNSS | Apples | |
| 3.3.1.3 | Walnut | IUGRE | Apples | |
| 3.4 | Other fruits | | Apples | |
| 3.4.1 | - | | | |
| 3.4.1.1 | Fig | FIUCA | Apples | |
| 3.4.1.2 | Kiwi | ATIDE | Apples | |
| 4 | Vegetable crops | | | |
| 4.1 | Leafy vegetables | | | |
| 4.1.1 | Lettuce; <i>Lactuca</i> spp | LACSS | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.2 | Endive | CICEN | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.3 | Spinach family | | | |
| 4.1.3.1 | Spinach | SPQOL TEATE BRSRE AMADU | Beans (field+vegetable) | Including NewZealand spinach Turnip tops Spleen amaranth |
| 4.1.3.2 | Chard | BEAVV | Sugar beets | |
| 4.1.3.3 | Garden Orache | ATXHO | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.3.4 | Purslane | POROS CLAPE | Beans (field+vegetable) | Including Winter purslane |
| 4.1.4 | Other leafy vegetables | | | |
| 4.1.4.1 | Witloof Chicory (forced cultivation) | CICIF | Sugar beets | |
| 4.1.4.2 | Watercress | NAAOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.4.3 | Lamb's lettuce | VLLLO | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.4.4 | Rocket | ERUVE | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.4.6 | Seaaster | ASTTR | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.5 | Vegetable sprouts | | | |
| 4.1.5.1 | Garden cress | LEPSA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.5.2 | Bean sprouts | PHSAU | x | |
| 4.1.5.3 | Alfalfa | MEDSA | x | |
| 4.1.5.4 | Rucola cress | ERUVE | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.1.5.5 | Other vegetable sprouts | | x | |
| 4.1.6 | Baby leaf crops | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2 | Legume vegetables (fresh) | | | |
| 4.2.1 | Beans with pod | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|---------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| 4.2.1.1 | Dwarf French bean | PHSVN | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.1.2 | Slicing bean | PHSVN | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.1.3 | Climbing French beans | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.1.4 | Climbing slicing bean | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.1.5 | Scarlet runner bean | PHSCO | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.1.6 | Yardlong bean | VIGSC VIGSI | Beans (field+vegetable) | Including cowpea |
| 4.2.2 | Beans without pod | | | |
| 4.2.2.1 | Broad bean | VICFX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.2.2 | Lima bean | PHSLU | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.2.3 | Flageolet bean | PHSVX | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.2.3 | Peas with pod | | | |
| 4.2.3.1 | Mangetout | PIBSX | Peas | |
| 4.2.3.2 | Asparagus pea | TTGPU | Peas | |
| 4.2.3.3 | Sugar pea | PIBSZ | Peas | |
| 4.2.4 | Pea without pod | | | |
| 4.2.4.1 | Green pea | PIBSX | Peas | |
| 4.2.4.2 | Field pea | PIBSA | Peas | |
| 4.3 | Fruiting vegetables | | - | |
| 4.3.1 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits with, edible peel | | - | |
| 4.3.1.1 | Gherkin | CUMSG | Potatoes | |
| 4.3.1.2 | Zucchini | CUUPG CUUPM | Potatoes | Including Bush pumpkin |
| 4.3.1.3 | Cucumber | CUMSA | x | |
| 4.3.2 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits non-edible peel | | - | |
| 4.3.2.1 | Pumpkins | CUUPE | Potatoes | |
| 4.3.2.2 | Melon | CUMME | x | |
| 4.3.2.3 | Watermelon | CITLA | x | |
| 4.3.3 | Fruiting vegetables of Solanaceae | | | |
| 4.3.3.1 | Aubergine | SOLME | x | |
| 4.3.3.2 | Tomato | LYPES | x | |
| 4.3.3.3 | Sweet pepper | CPSAN CPSFR | x | Including red pepper and Cayenne pepper |
| 4.3.3.4 | Husk tomato | PHYIX | x | |
| 4.3.4 | Fruiting vegetables of Malvaceae | | | |
| 4.3.4.1 | Okra | ABMES | x | |
| 4.4 | Brassica vegetables | | | |
| 4.4.1 | Head cabbages | | | |
| 4.4.1.1 | Head cabbage | BRSOL | Cabbage | |
| 4.4.1.2 | Brussels Sprouts | BRSOF | Cabbage | |
| 4.4.2 | Flowering brassica | | | |
| 4.4.2.1 | Cauliflower | BRSOB | Cabbage | |
| 4.4.2.2 | Broccoli | BRSOK | Cabbage | |
| 4.4.3 | Leafy brassica | | | |
| 4.4.3.1 | Chinese cabbage | BRSPK | Cabbage | |
| 4.4.3.2 | Kale | BRSOC | Cabbage | |
| 4.4.4 | Stern cabbage | | | |
| 4.4.4.1 | Kohlrabi | BRSOG | Cabbage | |
| 4.5 | Root and tuber vegetables | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4.5.1 | Radishes | | | |
| 4.5.1.1 | Small radish | RAPSR | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.1.2 | Black/white radish | RAPSN | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.2 | Root vegetables (Umbelliferae) | | | |
| 4.5.2.1 | Carrots | DAUCS | Carrots | |
| 4.5.2.2 | Skirret | SIUSI | Carrots | |
| 4.5.2.3 | Turnip rooted parsley | PARCT | Carrots | |
| 4.5.2.4 | Parsnips | PAVSA | Carrots | |
| 4.5.3 | Other root and tuber vegetables | | | |
| 4.5.3.1 | Turnip cabbage | BRSOG | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.2 | Swede | BRSNA | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.3 | Jerusalem artichoke | HELTU | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.4 | Japanese artichoke | STASB | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.5 | Sweet potato | IPOBA | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.6 | Red Beet | BEAVD | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.7 | Celeriac | APUGR | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.8 | Black Salsify | SCVHI TROPS | Sugar beets | Including Common salsify |
| 4.5.3.9 | Horseradish | ARWLA | Sugar beets | |
| 4.5.3.10 | Yam | SIUSS | Sugar beets | |
| 4.6 | Bulb vegetables | | | |
| 4.6.1. | Onions | | | |
| 4.6.1.1 | Seed onion | ALLCE | Onions | |
| 4.6.1.2 | First year bulb onion | ALLCE | Onions | |
| 4.6.1.3 | Second year bulb onion | ALLCE | Onions | |
| 4.6.1.4 | Silverskin onions | ALLCE | Onions | |
| 4.6.1.5 | Picklers | ALLCE | Onions | |
| 4.6.2 | Shallots | | | |
| 4.6.2.1 | Seed shallot | ALLAS | Onions | |
| 4.6.2.2 | Bulb shallot | ALLAS | Onions | |
| 4.6.3 | Spring onion | | | |
| 4.6.3.1 | Spring onion | ALLCE | Onions | |
| 4.6.4 | Garlic | | | |
| 4.6.4.1 | Garlic | ALLSA | Onions | |
| 4.7 | Stem vegetables | | | |
| 4.7.1 | - | | | |
| 4.7.1.1 | Asparagus | ASPOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.2 | Celery | APUGD | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.3 | Cardoon | CYUCA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.4 | Rhubarb | RHERH | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.5 | Fennel | FOEVA | Sugar beets | |
| 4.7.1.6 | Leek | ALLPO | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.7 | Globe Artichoke | CYUSC | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.8 | Sea kale | CRMMA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 4.7.1.9 | Marsh samphire | SAAEU | | |
| 4.8 | Other vegetable crops | | | |
| 4.8.1 | - | | | |
| 4.8.1.1 | Sweet corn | ZEAMS | Maize | |
| 5 | Herbs (fresh or dried) | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1 | Aromatic herbs | | | |
| 5.1.1 | - | | | |
| 5.1.1.1 | Basil | OCIBA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 5.1.1.2 | Chives | ALLSC ALLTU | Beans (field+vegetable) | Including Chines chives |
| 5.1.1.3 | Summer Savory | STIHO STIMO | Beans (field+vegetable) | Including Winter savory |
| 5.1.1.4 | Lemon balm | MLSOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.5 | Dill | AFEGR | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.6 | Tarragon | ARTDR | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.7 | Hyssop | HYSOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.8 | Chervil | ARNCE | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.9 | Coriander | CORSA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.10 | Parsley | PARCR | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.11 | Lovage | LEWOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.12 | Marjoram | MAHJO | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.13 | Oregano | ORIVU | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.14 | Mint | MENSS | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.15 | Burnet | SANMI | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.16 | Rosemary | RMSOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.17 | Sage | SALOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.18 | Thyme | THYVU | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.19 | Fennel | FOEVD | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.20 | Celery Leaves | APUGS | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.21 | Sorrel | RUMAC | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.22 | Tea | CAHSI | Bushberries | CHECK |
| 5.1.1.23 | Other aromatic garden herbs | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.1.1.24 | Edible flowers | CUUPG TAGER TOPMA | Beans (field+vegetable) | e.g. zucchini african marigold common nasturtium pot marigold |
| | | CLDOF | | |
| 5.2 | Aromatic root crops | | | |
| 5.2.1 | - | | | |
| 5.2.1.1 | Lovage root | LEWOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.2.1.2 | Angelica | ANKAR | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.2.1.3 | Burnet Saxifrage root | PIMSA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.2.1.4 | Turnip rooted parsley | PARCT | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.2.1.5 | Other aromatic root crops | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3 | Medicinal herbs | | | |
| 5.3.1 | - | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 5.3.1.1 | Indian tobacco | LOBIN | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3.1.2 | Woolly foxglove | DIKLA | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3.1.3 | Wild pansy | VIOTR | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3.1.4 | Wild chamomile | MATCH | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3.1.5 | Purple coneflower | RUDPU | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3.1.6 | Pot marigold | CLDOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.3.1.7 | Other medicinal herbs | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.4 | Medicinal root crops | | | |
| 5.4.1 | - | | | |
| 5.4.1.1 | Valerian | VALOF | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.4.1.2 | Asiatic Ginseng | PNXGI | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.4.1.3 | Purple coneflower root | RUDPU | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.4.1.4 | Other medicinal root crops | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 5.5 | Herb Seed crops | | | |
| 5.5.1 | - | | | |
| 5.5.1.1 | Caraway | CRYCA | Oilseed rape | |
| 5.5.1.2 | Poppy seed | PAPSO | Oilseed rape | |
| 5.5.1.3 | Other seed herbs | | Oilseed rape | |
| 5.6 | Fruits or berries (herbs) | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | Common vanilla | VANPL | Tomato | Greenhouse crop - Like tomato, but not as high |
| 6 | Mushrooms | | | |
| 6.1 | Edible mushrooms | | | |
| 6.1.1 | - | | | |
| 6.1.1.1 | Button mushroom | AGARBI | x | |
| 6.1.1.2 | Oyster mushroom | PLEUOS | x | |
| 6.1.1.3 | Other mushrooms | | x | |
| 7 | Ornamental crops | | | |
| 7.1 | Flower bulb and Flower tuber | | | |
| 7.1.1 | - | | | |
| 7.1.1.1 | Winter Flower bulb and Flower tuber cultivation for reproduction | | Onions | |
| 7.1.1.2 | Summer Flower bulb and Flower tuber cultivation for reproduction | | Onions | |
| 7.1.1.3 | Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plants cultivation | | Onions | |
| 7.1.1.4 | Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plants cultivation | | Onions | |
| 7.2 | Floriculture crops | | | |
| 7.2.1 | - | | | |
| 7.2.1.1 | Pot plants | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 7.2.1.2 | Cut flowers | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 7.2.1.3 | Forced shrubs | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 7.2.1.4 | Cut green | | Beans (field+vegetable) | |
| 7.3 | Tree nursery crops | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|---------------|--|-----------|------------|--|
| 7.3.1 | - | | | |
| 7.3.1.1 | Spindle trees | | Apples | As FOCUS does not contain leaf-falling 'tree crops', apples is suggested |
| 7.3.1.2 | Transplanted trees | | Apples | |
| 7.3.1.3 | High Avenue trees | | Apples | |
| 7.3.2 | - | | | |
| 7.3.2.1 | Climbing plants | | Cabbage | |
| 7.3.3 | - | | | |
| 7.3.3.1 | Ornamental shrubs (including Roses) | | Cabbage | |
| 7.3.4 | - | | | |
| 7.3.4.1 | Conifers (including Christmas trees) | | Cabbage | |
| 7.3.7 | | | | In DTG-list V2.2; 7.3.5 and 7.3.6 are missing |
| 7.3.7.1 | Heather | | Cabbage | |
| 7.3.8 | | | | |
| 7.3.8.1. | Forest trees and hedging plants | | Cabbage | |
| 7.3.9 | | | | |
| 7.3.9.1. | Fruit trees and shrubs | | Cabbage | |
| 7.4 | Perennial crops | | Potatoes | |
| 7.5 | Flower seed crops | | Potatoes | |
| 7.6 | Marsh and Water plants | | x | |
| 7.7 | Plant breeding crops and seed production | | x | Remark of the working group: This crop cannot be selected in DRAINBOW. The relevant field crop should be taken instead; e.g seed production of winter wheat is treated as winter wheat |
| 8 | Amenity areas | | | |
| 8.1 | Manged amenity turf | | | |
| 8.1.1 | - | | | |
| 8.1.1.1 | Lawn | | x | |
| 8.1.1.2 | Play ground | | x | |
| 8.1.1.3 | Sports field | | x | |
| 8.1.1.4 | Grassy verges | | x | |
| 8.2 | Woody plantings | | | |
| 8.2.1 | - | | | |
| 8.2.1.1 | Avenue and border trees | | x | |
| 8.2.1.2 | Shelter belts, windbreaks and hedgerows | | x | |
| 8.2.1.3 | Other woody plantings | | x | |
| 8.3 | Herbaceous plantings | | x | |
| 9 | Forestry | | | |
| 9.1 | Broad-leaved trees | | x | |
| 9.2 | Coniferous trees | | x | |
| 10 | Uncultivated land | | | |
| 10.1 | Temporarily uncultivated terrain | | | |
| 10.1.1 | - | | | |
| 10.1.1.1 | Deforestation area | | x | |
| 10.1.1.2 | Temporarily uncultivated land | | x | |
| 10.1.1.3 | Buffer areas of fields | | x | |
| 10.2 | Permanently uncultivated land | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | EPPO code | FOCUS crop | Remarks |
|---------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|
| 10.2.1 | - | | | |
| 10.2.1.1 | Hard surfaces | | x | |
| 10.2.1.2 | Half-open surfaces | | x | |
| 10.2.1.3 | Permeable surfaces | | x | |
| 10.2.1.4 | Unpaved surfaces | | x | |
| 10.3 | Objects | | | |
| 10.3.1 | - | | | |
| 10.3.1.1 | Green roofs | | | |
| 10.3.1.2 | Fravel roofs | | | |
| 10.3.1.3 | Plant wall | | | |
| 11 | Water courses | | | |
| 11.1 | (dry) Slope | | x | |
| 11.2 | Dry ditches | | x | |
| 11.3 | Water courses which contain water | | x | |
| 11.4 | Maintenance paths of water courses | | x | |
| 11.5 | Ponds | | x | |
| 12 | Reed and osier crops | | | |
| 12.1 | - | | | |
| 12.1.1 | - | | | |
| 12.1.1.1 | Osier | | x | |
| 12.1.1.2 | Reed | | x | |
| 13 | Refuse heaps | | x | |
| 14 | Stored products | | | |
| 14.1 | Edible products | | x | |
| 14.2 | Non-edible products | | x | |
| 14.3 | Empty storage facilities | | x | |
| 15 | Disinfectants | | | |
| 15.1 | - | | | |
| 15.1.1 | - | | | |
| 15.1.1.1 | Agricultural and horticultural equipment, tools and materials | | x | |
| 16 | In and around the house, (private garden) | | | |
| 16.1 | Vegetable garden | | x | |
| 16.2 | Ornamental garden plants | | x | |
| 16.3 | Houseplants | | x | |
| 16.4 | Patio plants | | x | |
| 16.5 | Lawn | | x | |
| 16.6 | Permanent pasture | | x | |
| 16.7 | Permeable surfaces | | x | |
| 16.8 | Half-open surfaces | | x | |
| 16.9 | Hard surfaces | | x | |
| 16.10 | Unpaved area | | x | |
| x | not relevant for downward directed or sideways-upward directed spray scenario | | | |

Annex 4 Link of DTG crops and BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation

The transition of the bare soil surface/short crop situation to the developed crop canopy situation is based on a distinction in crop height of lower or higher than 20 cm and specified by a BBCH code for crop growth stage. For each crop the BBCH code for the distinction between the bare soil surface/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation is given. For instance, for ware potatoes BBCH code 21 marks the distinction. This means that BBCH code 21 and above represents the developed crop canopy situation for ware potatoes and that code 0 – 20.999 represents the bare soil surface/short crop situation.

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|---------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | Arable crops | | |
| 1.1 | Potatoes | | |
| 1.1.1 | - | | |
| 1.1.1.1 | Seed potato | 21 | |
| 1.1.1.2 | Ware potato | 21 | |
| 1.1.1.3 | Starch potato | 21 | |
| 1.2 | Beet | | |
| 1.2.1 | - | | |
| 1.2.1.1 | Sugar beet | 33 | |
| 1.2.1.2 | Fodder beet | 33 | |
| 1.3 | Cereals | | |
| 1.3.1 | Winter cereals | | |
| 1.3.1.1 | Winter wheat | 31 | |
| 1.3.1.2 | Winter barley | 31 | |
| 1.3.1.3 | Winter rye | 31 | |
| 1.3.1.4 | Triticale | 31 | |
| 1.3.1.5 | Spelt | 31 | |
| 1.3.1.6 | Canary grass | 31 | |
| 1.3.2 | Spring cereals | | |
| 1.3.2.1 | Spring wheat | 31 | |
| 1.3.2.2 | Spring barley | 31 | |
| 1.3.2.3 | Spring rye | 31 | |
| 1.3.2.4 | Oats | 31 | |
| 1.3.3 | Other cereals | 31 | As Spring wheat |
| 1.4 | Maize | | |
| 1.4.1 | - | | |
| 1.4.1.1 | Forage maize | 15 | |
| 1.4.1.2 | Grain maize | 15 | |
| 1.4.1.3 | Corn cob mix | 15 | |
| 1.4.1.4 | Corn cob silage | 15 | |
| 1.5 | Pulses | | |
| 1.5.1 | Peas (dry) | | |
| 1.5.1.1 | Marrowfat pea | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.2 | Yellow pea | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.3 | Grey pea | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.4 | Green pea | 34 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| 1.5.1.5 | Maple pea | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.6 | Brown marrowfat | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.7 | Sugar pea | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.8 | Lentil | 34 | |
| 1.5.1.9 | Chickpea | 34 | |
| 1.5.2 | Beans (dry) | | |
| 1.5.2.1 | Brown bean | 15 | |
| 1.5.2.2 | Yellow bean | 15 | |
| 1.5.2.3 | Pinto bean | 15 | |
| 1.5.2.4 | White bean (haricot) | 15 | |
| 1.5.2.5 | Kidney bean | 15 | |
| 1.5.2.6 | Green bean | 15 | |
| 1.5.2.7 | Lupin | 32 | As Sunflower |
| 1.5.2.8 | Soybean | 15 | |
| 1.6 | Grass seed crops | | |
| 1.6.1 | Ryegrass | | |
| 1.6.1.1 | English ryegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.1.2 | Italian ryegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.1.3 | False oatgrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.1.4 | Annual ryegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.1.5 | Hybrid ryegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.1.6 | Other ryegrasses | 31 | |
| 1.6.2 | Fescue | | |
| 1.6.2.1 | Red Fescue | 31 | |
| 1.6.2.2 | Sheep's Fescue | 31 | |
| 1.6.2.3 | Tall Fescue | 31 | |
| 1.6.2.4 | Other fescues | 31 | |
| 1.6.3 | Bluegrass | | |
| 1.6.3.1 | Kentucky bluegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.3.2 | Fowl bluegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.3.3 | Wood bluegrass | 31 | |
| 1.6.3.4 | Meadow fescue | 31 | |
| 1.6.3.5 | Other bluegrasses | 31 | |
| 1.6.4 | Other grasses | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.1 | Timothy-grass | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.2 | Cock's-foot | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.3 | Colonial bent | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.4 | Crested dog's-tail | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.5 | Tufted hair-grass | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.6 | June grass | 31 | |
| 1.6.4.7 | Other grass seed crops | 31 | |
| 1.7 | Oil seeds | | |
| 1.7.1 | - | | |
| 1.7.1.1 | Poppy seeds | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.2 | Caraway | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.3 | Flax | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.4 | Mustard | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.5 | Winter oilseed rape | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.6 | Summer oilseed rape | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.7 | Evening primrose | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.8 | Common Sunflower | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.9 | Gold of pleasure | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.10 | Crambe | 32 | |
| 1.7.1.11 | Soybean | 15 | |
| 1.7.1.12 | Other oil seeds | 32 | |
| 1.8 | Fibre crops | | |
| 1.8.1 | - | | |
| 1.8.1.1 | Hemp | 32 | |
| 1.8.1.2 | Flax | 32 | |
| 1.8.1.3 | Common nettle | 32 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1.8.1.4 | Other fibre crops | 32 | |
| 1.9 | Green manure crops | | |
| 1.9.1 | Leguminous green manure crops | | |
| 1.9.1.1 | Clover | 32 | |
| 1.9.1.2 | Lupin | 32 | |
| 1.9.1.3 | Common vetch | 32 | |
| 1.9.1.4 | Serradella | 32 | |
| 1.9.1.5 | Celosia | 32 | |
| 1.9.1.6 | Esparrago | 32 | As Sunflower/Lupin |
| 1.9.1.6 | Broad beans | 15 | |
| 1.9.1.7 | Other leguminous green manure crops | 15 | |
| 1.9.2 | Gramineae green manure crops | | |
| 1.9.2.1 | Rye | 31 | |
| 1.9.2.2 | Ryegrass | 31 | |
| 1.9.2.3 | Black oat | 31 | |
| 1.9.3 | Cruciferae green manure crops | | |
| 1.9.3.1 | Oil radish | 32 | |
| 1.9.3.2 | Oilseed Rape | 32 | |
| 1.9.3.3 | Yellow mustard seed | 32 | |
| 1.9.3.4 | Marrow-stem kale | 32 | |
| 1.9.4 | Other green manure crops | | |
| 1.9.4.1 | Tancy phacelia | 31 | |
| 1.9.4.2 | Corn spurrey | 31 | |
| 1.9.4.3 | African Marigold | 31 | |
| 1.9.4.4 | Sticky nightshade | 31 | |
| 1.9.4.5 | Sudan grass | 31 | |
| 1.9.4.6 | Gold of pleasure | 31 | As other crops from this group |
| 1.9.4.7 | Forage turnip | 31 | As other crops from this group |
| 1.9.4.8 | Arugula | 31 | As other crops from this group |
| 1.9.4.9 | Niger-seed | 31 | As other crops from this group |
| 1.10 | Fodder crops | | |
| 1.10.1 | Leguminous fodder crops | | |
| 1.10.1.1 | Clover | 32 | |
| 1.10.1.2 | Alfalfa | 32 | |
| 1.10.1.3 | Common vetch | 32 | |
| 1.10.1.4 | Lupin | 32 | |
| 1.10.1.5 | Celosia | 32 | |
| 1.10.1.6 | Esparrago | 32 | |
| 1.10.1.7 | Broad bean (feed crop) | 15 | |
| 1.10.2 | Other fodder crops. | 33 | |
| 1.10.2.1 | Forage turnip | 33 | As 1.10.2 |
| 1.11 | Other arable crops | | |
| 1.11.1 | - | | |
| 1.11.1.1 | Witloof Chicory (roots) | 33 | |
| 1.11.1.2 | Large rooted chicory | 33 | |
| 1.11.1.3 | Buckwheat | 31 | |
| 1.11.1.4 | Common Hop | x | |
| 1.11.1.5 | Common madder | 33 | |
| 1.11.1.6 | Chinese fairy grass | 31 | As Elephant grass |
| 1.11.1.7 | Elephant grass | 31 | |
| 1.11.1.8 | Quinoa | 31 | |
| 1.11.1.9 | Woad | 31 | |
| 1.11.1.10 | Wild woad | 31 | |
| 1.11.1.11 | Sorghum | 31 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 1.11.1.12 | Teff | 31 | As grass/cereals |
| 1.11.1.13 | Millet | 31 | |
| 1.11.1.14 | Russian dandelion | 97 | Check: always below 20 cm crop height |
| 2 | Cultivated grassland | | |
| 2.1 | Fodder grassland | | |
| 2.1.1 | - | | |
| 2.1.1.1 | Permanent pasture | x | |
| 2.1.1.2 | Mowing grassland | x | |
| 2.2 | Turf production | x | |
| 3 | Fruit crops | | |
| | Only refers to production of unharvested fruits | | |
| 3.1 | Large fruits | | |
| 3.1.1 | Pome fruit | x | |
| 3.1.1.1 | Apple | x | |
| 3.1.1.2 | Pear | x | |
| 3.1.1.3 | Quince | x | |
| 3.1.1.4 | Common Medlar | x | |
| 3.1.1.5 | Other pome fruit | x | |
| 3.1.2 | Stone fruit | | |
| 3.1.2.1 | Sweet Cherry Sour Cherry | x | |
| 3.1.2.2 | Plum | x | |
| 3.1.2.3 | Apricot | x | |
| 3.1.2.4 | Peach Nectarine | x | |
| 3.1.2.5 | Other stone fruit | | |
| 3.2 | Small fruits | | |
| 3.2.1 | Strawberries | 17 | |
| 3.2.2 | Berries | | |
| 3.2.2.1 | Currant | x | (Red, white and black) |
| 3.2.2.2 | Gooseberry | x | |
| 3.2.2.3 | Blueberry | x | |
| 3.2.2.4 | Small Cranberry | 97 | |
| 3.2.2.5 | Mulberry | x | |
| 3.2.2.6 | Rose hip | x | |
| 3.2.2.7 | Kiwiberry | x | |
| 3.2.2.8 | Elderberry | x | |
| 3.2.2.9 | Blue honeysuckle | x | |
| 3.2.2.10 | Other berries | x | |
| 3.2.3 | Grapes | x | |
| 3.2.3.1 | Table grape | x | |
| 3.2.3.2 | Wine grape | x | |
| 3.2.4 | 'Blackberry and raspberry family (Rubus spp.)' | x | |
| 3.2.4.1 | Blackberry | x | |
| 3.2.4.2 | Raspberry | x | |
| 3.2.4.3 | Common Dewberry | x | |
| 3.3 | Nuts | | |
| 3.3.1 | - | | |
| 3.3.1.1 | Hazelnut | x | |
| 3.3.1.2 | Chestnut | x | |
| 3.3.1.3 | Walnut | x | |
| 3.4 | Other fruits | | |
| 3.4.1 | - | | |
| 3.4.1.1 | Fig | x | |
| 3.4.1.2 | Kiwi | x | |
| 4 | Vegetable crops | | |
| 4.1 | Leafy vegetables | | |
| 4.1.1 | Lettuce; <i>Lactuca</i> spp | 32 | |
| 4.1.2 | Endive | 32 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 4.1.3 | Spinach family | | |
| 4.1.3.1 | Spinach | 32 | |
| 4.1.3.2 | Chard | 33 | |
| 4.1.3.3 | Garden Orache | 32 | |
| 4.1.3.4 | Purslane | 32 | |
| 4.1.4 | Other leafy vegetables | | |
| 4.1.4.1 | Witloof Chicory (forced cultivation) | 33 | |
| 4.1.4.2 | Watercress | 32 | |
| 4.1.4.3 | Lamb's lettuce | 32 | |
| 4.1.4.4 | Rocket | 32 | |
| 4.1.4.5 | Sea aster | 32 | |
| 4.1.5 | Vegetable sprouts | | |
| 4.1.5.1 | Garden cress | 32 | |
| 4.1.5.2 | Bean sprouts | x | |
| 4.1.5.3 | Alfalfa | x | |
| 4.1.5.4 | Rucola cress | | |
| 4.1.5.5 | Other vegetable sprouts | x | |
| 4.1.6 | Baby leaf crops | 19 | Check All vegetable crops harvested before BBCH 19 (8 true leaves) therefor short crop lower than 20 cm at BBCH19 |
| 4.2 | Legume vegetables (fresh) | | |
| 4.2.1 | Beans with pod | | |
| 4.2.1.1 | Dwarf French bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.1.2 | Slicing bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.1.3 | Climbing French bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.1.4 | Climbing slicing bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.1.5 | Scarlet runner bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.1.6 | Yardlong bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.2 | Beans without pod | | |
| 4.2.2.1 | Broad bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.2.2 | Lima bean | 15 | |
| 4.2.2.3 | Flageolets | 15 | |
| 4.2.3 | Peas with pod | | |
| 4.2.3.1 | Mangetout | 34 | |
| 4.2.3.2 | Asparagus pea | 34 | |
| 4.2.3.3 | Sugar pea | 34 | |
| 4.2.4 | Pea without pod | | |
| 4.2.4.1 | Green pea | 34 | |
| 4.2.4.2 | Field pea | 34 | |
| 4.3 | Fruiting vegetables | | |
| 4.3.1 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits edible peel | | |
| 4.3.1.1 | Gherkin | 39 | |
| 4.3.1.2 | Zucchini | 39 | |
| 4.3.1.3 | Cucumber | x | |
| 4.3.2 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits non-edible peel | | |
| 4.3.2.1 | Pumpkins | 39 | |
| 4.3.2.2 | Melon | x | |
| 4.3.2.3 | Watermelon | x | |
| 4.3.3 | Fruiting vegetables of Solanaceae | | |
| 4.3.3.1 | Aubergine | x | |
| 4.3.3.2 | Tomato | x | |
| 4.3.3.3 | Sweet pepper | x | |
| 4.3.3.4 | Husk tomato | x | Green house crop |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 4.3.4 | Fruiting vegetables of <i>Malvaceae</i> | | |
| 4.3.4.1 | Okra | x | |
| 4.4 | Brassica vegetables | | |
| 4.4.1 | Head cabbages | | |
| 4.4.1.1 | Head cabbage | 14 | |
| 4.4.1.2 | Brussels sprouts | 14 | |
| 4.4.2 | Flowering brassica | | |
| 4.4.2.1 | Cauliflower | 14 | |
| 4.4.2.2 | Broccoli | 14 | |
| 4.4.3 | Leafy brassica | | |
| 4.4.3.1 | Chinese cabbage | 14 | |
| 4.4.3.2 | Kale | 14 | |
| 4.4.4 | Stern cabbage | | |
| 4.4.4.1 | Kohlrabi | 14 | |
| 4.5 | Root and tuber vegetables | | |
| 4.5.1 | Radishes | | |
| 4.5.1.1 | Small radish | 15 | |
| 4.5.1.2 | Black/white radish | 15 | |
| 4.5.2 | Root vegetables (<i>Umbelliferae</i>) | | |
| 4.5.2.1 | Carrots | 15 | |
| 4.5.2.2 | Skirret | 15 | |
| 4.5.2.3 | Turnip rooted parsley | 15 | |
| 4.5.2.4 | Parsnips | 15 | |
| 4.5.3 | Other root and tuber vegetables | | |
| 4.5.3.1 | Turnip cabbage | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.2 | Swede | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.3 | Jerusalem artichoke | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.4 | Japanese artichoke | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.5 | Sweet potato | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.6 | Red Beet | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.7 | Celeriac | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.8 | Black Salsify | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.9 | Horseradish | 15 | |
| 4.5.3.10 | Yam | 15 | |
| 4.6 | Bulb vegetables | | |
| 4.6.1. | Onions | | |
| 4.6.1.1 | Seed onions | 14 | |
| 4.6.1.2 | First year bulb onion | 14 | |
| 4.6.1.3 | Second year bulb onion | 14 | |
| 4.6.1.4 | Silverskin onions | 14 | |
| 4.6.1.5 | Picklers | 14 | |
| 4.6.2 | Shallots | | |
| 4.6.2.1 | Seed shallot | 14 | |
| 4.6.2.2 | Bulb shallot | 14 | |
| 4.6.3 | Spring onion | | |
| 4.6.3.1 | Spring onion | 14 | |
| 4.6.4 | Garlic | | |
| 4.6.4.1 | Garlic | 14 | |
| 4.7 | Stem vegetables | | |
| 4.7.1 | - | | |
| 4.7.1.1 | Asparagus | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.2 | Celery | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.3 | Cardoon | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.4 | Rhubarb | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.5 | Fennel | 33 | |
| 4.7.1.6 | Leek | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.7 | Globe Artichoke | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.8 | Sea kale | 32 | |
| 4.7.1.9 | Marsh samphire | 60 | Only at flowering the crop is higher than 20 |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| | | | cm, therefor flowering as division: BBCH60 |
| 4.8 | Other vegetable crops | | |
| 4.8.1 | - | | |
| 4.8.1.1 | Sweet corn | 15 | |
| 5 | Herbs (fresh or dried) | | |
| 5.1 | Aromatic herbs | | |
| 5.1.1 | - | | |
| 5.1.1.1 | Basil | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.2 | Chives | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.3 | Summer savory | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.4 | Lemon balm | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.5 | Dill | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.6 | Tarragon | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.7 | Hyssop | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.8 | Chervil | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.9 | Coriander | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.10 | Parsley | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.11 | Lovage | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.12 | Marjoram | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.13 | Oregano | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.14 | Mint | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.15 | Burnet | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.16 | Rosemary | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.17 | Sage | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.18 | Thyme | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.19 | Fennel | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.20 | Celery Leaves | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.21 | Sorrel | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.22 | Tea | x | Check permanent green crop |
| 5.1.1.23 | Other aromatic garden herbs | 15 | |
| 5.1.1.24 | Edible flowers | x | |
| 5.2 | Aromatic root crops | | |
| 5.2.1 | - | | |
| 5.2.1.1 | Lovage root | 15 | |
| 5.2.1.2 | Angelica | 15 | |
| 5.2.1.3 | Burnet Saxifrage root | 15 | |
| 5.2.1.4 | Turnip rooted parsley | 15 | |
| 5.2.1.5 | Other aromatic root crops | 15 | |
| 5.3 | Medicinal herbs | | |
| 5.3.1 | - | | |
| 5.3.1.1 | Indian tobacco | 15 | |
| 5.3.1.2 | Woolly foxglove | 15 | |
| 5.3.1.3 | Wild pansy | 15 | |
| 5.3.1.4 | Wild chamomile | 15 | |
| 5.3.1.5 | Purple coneflower | 15 | |
| 5.3.1.6 | Pot marigold | 15 | |
| 5.3.1.7 | Other medicinal herbs | 15 | |
| 5.4 | Medicinal root crops | | |
| 5.4.1 | - | | |
| 5.4.1.1 | Valerian | 15 | |
| 5.4.1.2 | Asiatic Ginseng | 15 | |
| 5.4.1.3 | Purple coneflower root | 15 | |
| 5.4.1.4 | Other medicinal root crops | 15 | |
| 5.5 | Herb Seed crops | | |
| 5.5.1 | - | | |
| 5.5.1.1 | Caraway | 32 | |
| 5.5.1.2 | Poppy seed | 32 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 5.5.1.3 | Other seed herbs | 32 | |
| 5.6 | Fruits or berries (herbs) | | |
| 5.6.1 | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | Common vanilla | x | |
| 6 | Mushrooms | x | |
| 6.1 | Edible mushrooms | x | |
| 6.1.1 | - | | |
| 6.1.1.1 | Button mushroom | x | |
| 6.1.1.2 | Oyster mushroom | x | |
| 6.1.1.3 | Other mushrooms | x | |
| 7 | Ornamental crops | x | |
| 7.1 | Flower bulbs and Flower tubers | | |
| 7.1.1 | - | | |
| 7.1.1.1 | Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | 14 | |
| 7.1.1.2 | Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | 14 | |
| 7.1.1.3 | Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | 14 | |
| 7.1.1.4 | Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | 14 | |
| 7.2 | Floriculture crops | | |
| 7.2.1 | - | | |
| 7.2.1.1 | Pot plants | 15 | |
| 7.2.2.1 | Cut flowers | 15 | |
| 7.2.3.1 | Forced shrubs | 15 | |
| 7.2.4.1 | Cut green | 15 | |
| 7.3 | Tree nursery crops | | |
| 7.3.1 | - | | |
| 7.3.1.1 | Spindle trees | x | |
| 7.3.1.2 | Transplanted trees | x | |
| 7.3.1.3 | High Avenue trees | x | |
| 7.3.2 | | | |
| 7.3.2.1 | Climbing plants | 14 | |
| 7.3.3 | | | |
| 7.3.3.1 | Ornamental shrubs (including Roses) | 14 | |
| 7.3.4 | | | |
| 7.3.4.1 | Conifers (including Christmas trees) | 14 | |
| 7.3.7 | | | |
| 7.3.7.1 | Heather | 14 | |
| 7.3.8 | | | |
| 7.3.8.1. | Forest trees and hedging plants | 29 | |
| 7.3.9 | | | |
| 7.3.9.1. | Fruit trees and shrubs | 29 | |
| 7.4 | Perennial crops | 21 | |
| 7.5 | Flower seed crops | 21 | |
| 7.6 | Marsh and Water plants | x | |
| 7.7 | Plant breeding crops and seed production. | x | Remark of the working group: This crop can not be selected in DRAINBOW. The relevant field crop should be taken instead; e.g. seed production of winter wheat is treated as winter wheat |
| 8 | Amenity areas | x | |
| 8.1 | Managed amenity turf | x | |
| 8.1.1 | - | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 8.1.1.1 | Lawn | x | |
| 8.1.1.2 | Play ground | x | |
| 8.1.1.3 | Sports field | x | |
| 8.1.1.4 | Grassy verges | x | |
| 8.2 | Woody plantings | | |
| 8.2.1 | - | | |
| 8.2.1.1 | Avenue and border trees | x | |
| 8.2.1.2 | Shelter belts, windbreaks and hedgerows | x | |
| 8.2.1.3 | Other woody plantings | x | |
| 8.3 | Herbaceous plantings | x | |
| 9 | Forestry | | |
| 9.1 | Broad leaved trees | x | |
| 9.2 | Coniferous trees | x | |
| 10 | Uncultivated land | | |
| 10.1 | Temporarily uncultivated terrain | | |
| 10.1.1 | - | | |
| 10.1.1.1 | Deforestation area | x | |
| 10.1.1.2 | Temporarily uncultivated land | x | |
| 10.1.1.3 | Buffer areas of fields | x | |
| 10.2 | Permanently uncultivated land | | |
| 10.2.1 | - | | |
| 10.2.1.1 | Hard surfaces | x | |
| 10.2.1.2 | Half-open surfaces | x | |
| 10.2.1.3 | Permeable surfaces | x | |
| 10.2.1.4 | Unpaved surfaces | x | |
| 10.3 | Objects | | |
| 10.3.1 | - | | |
| 10.3.1.1 | Green roofs | x | check – no procedure for available yet |
| 10.3.1.2 | Gravel roofs | x | check |
| 10.3.1.3 | Plant wall | x | check |
| 11 | Water courses | | |
| 11.1 | (dry) Slope | x | |
| 11.2 | Dry ditches | x | |
| 11.3 | Water courses which contain water | x | |
| 11.4 | Maintenance paths of water courses | x | |
| 11.5 | Ponds | x | |
| 12 | Reed and osier crops | | |
| 12.1 | - | | |
| 12.1.1 | - | | |
| 12.1.1.1 | Osier | x | |
| 12.1.1.2 | Reed | x | |
| 13 | Refuse heaps | x | |
| 14 | Stored products | | |
| 14.1 | Edible products | x | |
| 14.2 | Non-edible products | x | |
| 143 | Empty storage facilities | x | |
| 15 | Disinfectants | | |
| 15.1 | - | | |
| 15.1.1 | - | | |
| 15.1.1.1 | Agricultural and horticultural equipment, tools and materials | x | |
| 16 | In and around the house, (private garden) | | |
| 16.1 | Vegetable garden (edible crops protected or open field) | x | |
| 16.2 | Ornamental gardens (field crops) | x | |
| 16.3 | House plants | x | |
| 16.4 | Patio plants | x | |
| 16.5 | Lawn | x | |
| 16.6 | Permanent pasture | x | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | BBCH crop code marking transition between the bare soil/short crop situation and the developed crop canopy situation | remarks |
|----------------------|---|---|----------------|
| 16.7 | Permeable surfaces | x | |
| 16.8 | Half open surfaces | x | |
| 16.9 | Hard surfaces | x | |
| 16.10 | Unpaved area | x | |
| x | not relevant for downward directed spraying | | |

Annex 5 Link of DTG crops and Minimal Agronomic and Total Crop-free Zone and last nozzle position on the spray boom to the last crop row

The minimal agronomic crop-free zone is the minimal distance between the top of the bank and the centre of the last crop row needed for agricultural activities. In general, the minimal agronomic crop-free zone has the width of the distance between the crop rows (row distance).

The total crop-free zone is the required crop-free buffer zone as determined by the Activity Decree (AD; I&W, 2017). The total crop-free zone is the sum of the minimal agronomic crop-free zone and some additional buffer zone width. The total crop-free zone is for intensively sprayed crops 1.50 m and for other crops sprayed downwardly 0.50 m (AD). In the period 2000 – 2017 cereals (1.3) and grass seed crops (1.6) were allowed to have a total crop-free zone of 0.25 m, also coinciding with their minimal agronomic crop-free zone. Following the AD, since 2018 at least a 75% Drift Reducing Technique (DRT75) is to be used on the whole field when applying Plant Protection Products.

The last nozzle position on the spray boom is important for downward spraying as the spray drift curves are determined and presented from this point. The last nozzle position depends on the nozzle spacing on the spray boom and the crop row spacing underneath the spray boom. A positive value means that the last nozzle is positioned inside the last plant row. A negative value means that the last nozzle is positioned outside the last plant row. For sideways and upward sprayed crops (fruit, avenue trees) the spray drift curves start at the position of the last tree row.

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Arable crops | | | | |
| 1.1 | Potatoes | | | | |
| 1.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 1.1.1.1 | Seed potato | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 1.1.1.2 | Ware potato | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 1.1.1.3 | Starch potato | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 1.2 | Beet | | | | |
| 1.2.1 | - | | | | |
| 1.2.1.1 | Sugar beet | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.2.1.2 | Fodder beet | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3 | Cereals | | | | |
| 1.3.1 | Winter cereals | | | | |
| 1.3.1.1 | Winter wheat | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.1.2 | Winter barley | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.1.3 | Winter rye | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.1.4 | Triticale | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.1.5 | Spelt | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.1.6 | Canary grass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.2 | Spring cereals | | | | |
| 1.3.2.1 | Spring wheat | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.2.2 | Spring barley | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |

| DTG crop | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|----------|------------------------|--|---|---|---------|
| 1.3.2.3 | Spring rye | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.2.4 | Oats | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.3.3 | Other cereals | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.4 | Maize | | | | |
| 1.4.1 | - | | | | |
| 1.4.1.1 | Forage maize | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.4.1.2 | Grain maize | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.4.1.3 | Corn cob mix | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.4.1.4 | Corn cob silage | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.5 | Pulses | | | | |
| 1.5.1 | Peas (dry) | | | | |
| 1.5.1.1 | Marrowfat pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.2 | Yellow pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.3 | Grey pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.4 | Green pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.5 | Maple pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.6 | Brown marrowfat | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.7 | Sugar pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.8 | Lentil | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.1.9 | Chickpea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2 | Beans (dry) | | | | |
| 1.5.2.1 | Brown bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.2 | Yellow bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.3 | Pinto bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.4 | White bean (haricot) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.5 | Kidney bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.6 | Green bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.7 | Lupin | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.5.2.8 | Soybean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6 | Grass seed crops | | | | |
| 1.6.1 | Ryegrass | | | | |
| 1.6.1.1 | English ryegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.1.2 | Italian ryegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.1.3 | False oatgrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.1.4 | Annual ryegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.1.5 | Hybrid ryegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.1.6 | Other ryegrasses | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.2 | Fescue | | | | |
| 1.6.2.1 | Red Fescue | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.2.2 | Sheep's Fescue | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.2.3 | Tall Fescue | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.2.4 | Other fescues | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.3 | Bluegrass | | | | |
| 1.6.3.1 | Kentucky bluegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.3.2 | Fowl bluegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.3.3 | Wood bluegrass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.3.4 | Meadow fescue | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.3.5 | Other bluegrasses | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4 | Other grasses | | | | |
| 1.6.4.1 | Timothy-grass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4.2 | Cock's-foot | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4.3 | Colonial bent | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4.4 | Crested dog's-tail | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4.5 | Tufted hair-grass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4.6 | June grass | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.6.4.7 | Other grass seed crops | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7 | Oil seeds | | | | |
| 1.7.1 | - | | | | |
| 1.7.1.1 | Poppy seeds | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.2 | Caraway | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |

| DTG crop | DTG crop code | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| 1.7.1.3 | Flax | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.4 | Mustard | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.5 | Winter oilseed rape | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.6 | Summer oilseed rape | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.7 | Evening primrose | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.7.1.8 | Common Sunflower | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.7.1.9 | Gold-of-pleasure | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.10 | Crambe | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.11 | Soybean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.7.1.12 | Other oil seeds | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.8 | Fibre crops | | | | |
| 1.8.1 | - | | | | |
| 1.8.1.1 | Hemp | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 1.8.1.2 | Flax | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.8.1.3 | Common nettle | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.8.1.4 | Other fibre crops | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9 | Green manure crops | | | | |
| 1.9.1 | Leguminous green manure crops | | | | |
| 1.9.1.1 | Clover | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.2 | Lupin | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.3 | Common vetch | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.4 | Serradella | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.5 | Celosia | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.6 | Esparsel | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.7 | Broad beans | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.1.8 | Other leguminous green manure crops | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.2 | Gramineae green manure crops | | | | |
| 1.9.2.1 | Rye | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.2.2 | Ryegrass | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.2.3 | Black oat | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.3 | Cruciferae green manure crops | | | | |
| 1.9.3.1 | Oil radish | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.3.2 | Oilseed rape | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.3.3 | Yellow mustard seed | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.3.4 | Marrow-stem kale | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4 | Other green manure crops | | | | |
| 1.9.4.1 | Tansy phacelia | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.2 | Corn spurrey | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.3 | African Marigold | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.4 | Sticky nightshade | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.5 | Sudan grass | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.6 | Gold-of-pleasure | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.7 | Forage turnip | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.8 | Aragula | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.9.4.9 | Niger-seed | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10 | Fodder crops | | | | |
| 1.10.1 | Leguminous fodder crops | | | | |
| 1.10.1.1 | Clover | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.1.2 | Alfalfa | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.1.3 | Common vetch | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.1.4 | Lupin | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.1.5 | Celosia | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.1.6 | Esparsel | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.1.7 | Broad bean (feed crop) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.2 | Other fodder crops. | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.10.2.1 | Forage turnip | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11 | Other arable crops | | | | |
| 1.11.1 | - | | | | |
| 1.11.1.1 | Witloof Chicory (roots) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |

| DTG crop | DTG crop code | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1.11.1.2 | Large-rooted chicory | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.3 | Buckwheat | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.4 | Common Hop | 2. | 3.0 | | x sideways sprayed |
| 1.11.1.5 | Common madder | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.6 | Chinese fairy grass | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.7 | Elephant grass | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.8 | Quinoa | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.9 | Woad | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.10 | Wild woad | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.11 | Sorghum | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.12 | Teff | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.13 | Millet | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 1.11.1.14 | Russian dandelion | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 2 | Cultivated grassland | | | | |
| 2.1 | Fodder grassland | | | | |
| 2.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 2.1.1.1 | Permanent pasture | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | x |
| 2.1.1.2 | Mowing grassland | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | x |
| 2.2 | Turf production | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 3 | Fruit crops | | | | |
| | Only refers to production of fruits | | | | |
| 3.1 | Large fruits | | | | |
| 3.1.1 | Pome fruit | | | | |
| 3.1.1.1 | Apple | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.1.2 | Pear | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.1.3 | Quince | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.1.4 | Common medlar | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.1.5 | Other pome fruit | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.2 | Stone fruit | | | | |
| 3.1.2.1 | Sweet Cherry Sour Cherry | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.2.2 | Plum | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.2.3 | Apricot | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.2.4 | Peach Nectarine | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.1.2.5 | Other stone fruit | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2 | Small fruits | | | | |
| 3.2.1 | Strawberries | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 3.2.2 | Berries | | | | |
| 3.2.2.1 | Currant | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x (red, white and black); DRT90 = 3.0 DRT75 = 4.5 |
| 3.2.2.2 | Gooseberry | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.2.3 | Blueberry | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.2.4 | Small cranberry | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 3.2.2.5 | Mulberry | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 3.2.2.6 | Rose hip | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.2.7 | Kiwiberry | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.2.8 | Elderberry | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.2.9 | Blue honeysuckle | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.2.10 | Other berries | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.3 | Grapes | | | | |
| 3.2.3.1 | Table grape | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.3.2 | Wine grape | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.4 | 'Blackberry and raspberry family (Rubus spp.)' | | | | |
| 3.2.4.1 | Blackberry | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.4.2 | Raspberry | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.2.4.3 | Common Dewberry | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.3 | Tree nuts | | | | |
| 3.3.1 | - | | | | |
| 3.3.1.1 | Hazelnut | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.3.1.2 | Chestnut | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.3.1.3 | Walnut | 3.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.4 | Other fruits | | | | |
| 3.4.1 | - | | | | |
| 3.4.1.1 | Fig | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 3.4.1.2 | Kiwi | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x DRT75 = 4.5; DRT90 = 3.0 |
| 4 | Vegetable crops | | | | |
| 4.1 | Leafy vegetables | 0.75 | 0.25 | | |
| 4.1.1 | Lettuce; <i>Lactuca</i> spp | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.25 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.1.2 | Endive | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.3 | Spinach family | | | | |
| 4.1.3.1 | Spinach | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.3.2 | Chard | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.3.3 | Garden Orache | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.3.4 | Purslane | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.4 | Other leafy vegetables | | | | |
| 4.1.4.1 | Witloof Chicory (forced cultivation) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.4.2 | Watercress | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.4.3 | Lamb's lettuce | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.4.4 | Rocket | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.4.5 | Sea aster | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.5 | Vegetable sprouts | | | | |
| 4.1.5.1 | Garden cress | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.5.2 | Bean sprouts | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | (Mung bean sprouts) |
| 4.1.5.3 | Alfalfa | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.5.4 | Rucola cress | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.5.5 | Other vegetable sprouts | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.1.6 | Baby leaf crops | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 4.2 | Legume vegetables (fresh)_ | | | | |
| 4.2.1 | Beans with pod | | | | |
| 4.2.1.1 | Dwarf French bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.1.2 | Slicing bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.1.3 | Climbing French beans | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.1.4 | Climbing slicing bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.1.5 | Scarlet runner bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.1.6 | Yardlong bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.2 | Beans without pod | | | | |
| 4.2.2.1 | Broad bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.2.2 | Lima bean | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.2.3 | Flageolets | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.3 | Peas with pod | | | | |
| 4.2.3.1 | Mangetout | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.3.2 | Asparagus pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.3.3 | Sugar pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.4 | Peas without pod | | | | |
| 4.2.4.1 | Green pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.2.4.2 | Field pea | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.3 | Fruiting vegetables | | | | |
| 4.3.1 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits edible peel | | | | |
| 4.3.1.1 | Gherkin | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.3.1.2 | Zucchini | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.3.1.3 | Cucumber | | | x | |
| 4.3.2 | Fruiting vegetables of Cucurbits non-edible peel | | | | |
| 4.3.2.1 | Pumpkins | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.3.2.2 | Melon | | | x | |
| 4.3.2.3 | Watermelon | | | x | |
| 4.3.3 | Fruiting vegetables of Solanaceae | | | | |
| 4.3.3.1 | Aubergine | | | x | |
| 4.3.3.2 | Tomato | | | x | |
| 4.3.3.3 | Sweet pepper | | | x | |
| 4.3.3.4 | Husk tomato | | | x | |
| 4.3.4 | Fruiting vegetables of Malvaceae | | | | |
| 4.3.4.1 | Okra | | | x | |
| 4.4 | Brassica vegetables | | | | |
| 4.4.1 | Head cabbages | | | | |
| 4.4.1.1 | Head cabbage | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.4.1.2 | Brussels sprouts | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 4.4.2 | Flowering brassica | | | | |
| 4.4.2.1 | Cauliflower | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.4.2.2 | Broccoli | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 4.4.3 | Leafy brassica | | | | |
| 4.4.3.1 | Chinese cabbage | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 4.4.3.2 | Kale | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.4.4 | Stern cabbage | | | | |
| 4.4.4.1 | Kohlrabi | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5 | Root and tuber vegetables | | | | |
| 4.5.1 | Radishes | | | | |
| 4.5.1.1 | Small radish | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.1.2 | Black/white radish | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.2 | Root vegetables (Umbelliferae) | | | | |
| 4.5.2.1 | Carrots | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.5.2.2 | Skirret | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.2.3 | Turnip rooted parsley | 0.75 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.2.4 | Parsnips | 0.75 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3 | Other root and tuber vegetables | | | | |

| DTG crop | DTG crop code | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 4.5.3.1 | Turnip cabbage | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.2 | Swede | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.3 | Jerusalem artichoke | 0.75 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.4 | Japanese artichoke | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.5 | Sweet potato | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.6 | Red beet | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.7 | Celeriac | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.8 | Black salsify | 0.50 | 1.50 | 0.25 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.5.3.9 | Horseradish | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.5.3.10 | Yam | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.6 | Bulb vegetables | | | | |
| 4.6.1. | Onions | | | | |
| 4.6.1.1 | Seed onions | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.1.2 | First year bulb onion | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.1.3 | Second year bulb onion | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.1.4 | Silverskin onions | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.1.5 | Picklers | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.2 | Shallots | | | | |
| 4.6.2.1 | Seed shallot | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.2.2 | Bulb shallot | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.3 | Spring onion | | | | |
| 4.6.3.1 | Spring onion | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.6.4 | Garlic | | | | |
| 4.6.4.1 | Garlic | 0.75 | 0.50 | 0 | Grown on beds like onion or on ridges at 50 cm row spacing |
| 4.7 | Stem vegetables | | | | |
| 4.7.1 | - | | | | |
| 4.7.1.1 | Asparagus | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.7.1.2 | Celery | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.7.1.3 | Cardoon | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.7.1.4 | Rhubarb | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.7.1.5 | Fennel | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.7.1.6 | Leek | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 4.7.1.7 | Globe Artichoke | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.7.1.8 | Sea kale | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.7.1.9 | Marsh samphire | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 4.8 | Other vegetable crops | | | | |
| 4.8.1 | - | | | | |
| 4.8.1.1 | Sweet corn | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 5 | Herbs fresh or dried | | | | |
| 5.1 | Aromatic herbs | | | | |
| 5.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 5.1.1.1 | Basil | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.2 | Chives | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.3 | Summer savory | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.4 | Lemon balm | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.5 | Dill | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| 5.1.1.6 | Tarragon | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.7 | Hyssop | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.8 | Chervil | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.9 | Coriander | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.10 | Parsley | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.11 | Lovage | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.12 | Marjoram | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.13 | Oregano | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.14 | Mint | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.15 | Burnet | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.16 | Rosemary | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.17 | Sage | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.18 | Thyme | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.19 | Fennel | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.20 | Celery Leaves | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.21 | Sorrel | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.22 | Tea | 2.0 | 3.0 | | x sideways sprayed |
| 5.1.1.23 | Other aromatic garden herbs | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.1.1.24 | Edible flowers | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.2 | Aromatic root crops | | | | |
| 5.2.1 | - | | | | |
| 5.2.1.1 | Lovage root | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.2.1.2 | Angelica | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.2.1.3 | Burnet Saxifrage root | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.2.1.4 | Turnip rooted parsley | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.2.1.5 | Other aromatic root crops | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3 | Medicinal herbs | | | | |
| 5.3.1 | - | | | | |
| 5.3.1.1 | Indian tobacco | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3.1.2 | Woolly foxglove | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3.1.3 | Wild pansy | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3.1.4 | Wild chamomile | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3.1.5 | Purple coneflower | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3.1.6 | Pot marigold | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.3.1.7 | Other medicinal herbs | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.4 | Medicinal root crops | | | | |
| 5.4.1 | - | | | | |
| 5.4.1.1 | Valerian | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.4.1.2 | Asiatic Ginseng | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.4.1.3 | Purple coneflower root | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.4.1.4 | Other medicinal root crops | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.5 | Herb seed crops | | | | |
| 5.5.1 | - | | | | |
| 5.5.1.1 | Caraway | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.5.1.2 | Poppy seed | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.5.1.3 | Other seed herbs | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 5.6 | Fruits or berries | | | | |
| 5.6.1 | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | Common vanilla | | | | x |
| 6 | Mushrooms | | | | |
| 6.1 | Edible mushrooms | | | | |
| 6.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 6.1.1.1 | Button mushroom | | | | x |
| 6.1.1.2 | Oyster mushroom | | | | x |
| 6.1.1.3 | Other mushrooms | | | | x |
| 7 | ornamental crops | | | | |
| 7.1 | Flower bulb and Flower tubers | | | | |
| 7.1.1 | - | | | | |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 7.1.1.1 | Winter Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.1.1.2 | Summer Flower bulbs and Flower tubers for reproduction | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.1.1.3 | Winter Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.1.1.4 | Summer Bulb flower and tuber flower for flower/pot plant cultivation | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.2 | Floriculture crops | | | | |
| 7.2.1 | - | | | | |
| 7.2.1.1 | Pot plants | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.2.1.2 | Cut flowers | 0.75 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 7.2.1.3 | Forced shrubs | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 7.2.1.4 | Cut green | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | |
| 7.3 | Tree nursery crops | | | | |
| 7.3.1 | - | | | | |
| 7.3.1.1 | Spindle trees | 1.50 | 5.0 | x | |
| 7.3.1.2 | Transplanted trees | 2.0 | 5.0 | x | |
| 7.3.1.3 | High Avenue trees | 2.0 | 5.0 | x | |
| 7.3.2.1 | Climbing plants | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.3.3 | - | | | | |
| 7.3.3.1 | Roses (including Ornamental shrubs) | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.3.4 | - | | | | |
| 7.3.4.1 | Conifers (including Christmas trees) | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.3.7 | - | | | | |
| 7.3.7.1 | Heather | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.3.8 | - | | | | |
| 7.3.8.1 | Forest trees and hedging plants | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.3.9 | - | | | | |
| 7.3.9.1 | Fruit trees and shrubs | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.4 | Perennial crops | 0.75 | 1.50 | -0.125 | DRT75 = 1.50; DRT90 = 1.00 |
| 7.5 | Flower seed crops | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 7.6 | Marsh and Water plants | | | | x |
| 7.7 | Plant breeding crops and seed production | 0.50 | 0.50 | -0.125 | x |
| 8 | Amenity areas | | | | |
| 8.1 | Managed amenity turf | | | | |
| 8.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 8.1.1.1 | Lawn | | | | x |
| 8.1.1.2 | Play ground | | | | x |
| 8.1.1.3 | Sports field | | | | x |
| 8.1.1.4 | Grassy verges | | | | x |
| 8.2 | Woody plantings | | | | |
| 8.2.1 | - | | | | |
| 8.2.1.1 | Avenue and border trees | | | | x |
| 8.2.1.2 | Shelter belts, windbreaks and hedgerows | | | | x |
| 8.2.1.3 | Other woody plantings | | | | x |
| 8.3 | Herbaceous plantings | | | | x |
| 9 | Forestry | | | | |
| 9.1 | Broad-leaved trees | | | | x |
| 9.2 | Coniferous trees | | | | x |

| DTG crop code | DTG crop | Minimal Agronomic Crop-free zone [m] | Total Crop-free zone (Activity Decree) [m] | Last nozzle position on spray boom [m] | remarks |
|------------------|---|--|---|---|---------|
| 10 | Uncultivated land | | | | |
| 10.1 | Temporarily uncultivated terrain | | | | |
| 10.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 10.1.1.1 | Deforestation area | | | x | |
| 10.1.1.2 | Temporarily uncultivated land | | | x | |
| 10.1.1.3 | Buffer areas of fields | | | x | |
| 10.2 | Permanently uncultivated land | | | | |
| 10.2.1 | - | | | | |
| 10.2.1.1 | Hard surfaces | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.2 | Half-open surfaces | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.3 | Permeable surfaces | | | x | |
| 10.2.1.4 | Unpaved surfaces | | | x | |
| 10.3 | Objects | | | x | |
| 10.3.1 | - | | | | |
| 10.3.1.1 | Green roofs | | | x | |
| 10.3.1.2 | Gravel roofs | | | x | |
| 10.3.1.3 | Plant wall | | | x | |
| 11 | Water courses | | | | |
| 11.1 | Dry slope | | | x | |
| 11.2 | Dry ditches | | | x | |
| 11.3 | Water courses which contain water | | | x | |
| 11.4 | Maintenance paths of water courses | | | x | |
| 11.5 | Ponds | | | x | |
| 12 | Reed and osier crops | | | | |
| 12.1 | - | | | | |
| 12.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 12.1.1.1 | Osier | | | x | |
| 12.1.1.2 | Reed | | | x | |
| 13 | Refuse heaps | | | x | |
| 14 | Stored products | | | | |
| 14.1 | Edible products | | | x | |
| 14.2 | Non-edible products | | | x | |
| 14.3 | Empty storage facilities | | | x | |
| 15 | Disinfectants | | | | |
| 15.1 | - | | | | |
| 15.1.1 | - | | | | |
| 15.1.1.1 | Agricultural and horticultural equipment, tools and materials | | | x | |
| 16 | In and around the house (private garden) | | | | |
| 16.1 | Vegetable garden | | | x | |
| 16.2 | Ornamental garden plants | | | x | |
| 16.3 | House plants | | | x | |
| 16.4 | Patio plants | | | x | |
| 16.5 | Lawn | | | x | |
| 16.6 | Permanent pasture | | | x | |
| 16.7 | Permeable surfaces | | | x | |
| 16.8 | Half open surfaces | | | x | |
| 16.9 | Hard surfaces | | | x | |
| 16.10 | Unpaved terrain | | | x | |

x

not relevant for downward directed or sideways and upward spray scenario

The schematic presentation of the total crop-free zones and the required DRT classes, as specified by the Activity Decree, are given as a matrix structure presentation below. The cells coloured grey are the combinations of DRT and Total crop-free zone (tcfz) that are no option for choice anymore for the authorisation of PPP in the Netherlands at this moment.

Downward sprayed crops – intensively sprayed crops

| DRT % /tcfz (m) | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 6.0 | → |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| standard | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT50 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT75 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT90 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT95 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT97,5 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT99 | | | | | | | | | |

Downward sprayed crops – other crops (including downward sprayed herbicides in fruit and avenue tree crops)

| DRT % /tcfz (m) | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 6.0 | → |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| standard | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT50 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT75 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT90 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT95 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT97,5 | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT99 | | | | | | | | | |

Sideways and upward sprayed crops – fruit crops

| DRT % /tcfz (m) | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | → |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT90 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT95 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT97,5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT99 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sideways and upward sprayed crops – tree nursery crops, avenue trees

| DRT % /tcfz (m) | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | → |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT75 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT90 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT95 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT97,5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRT99 | | | | | | | | | | |

Annex 6 Application techniques used in crops not covered by the exposure scenarios for downward and sideways-upward spraying and their potential emission to surface water.

The crops of the DTG list can be grouped to groups of crops that are treated with crop protection products using similar application techniques. Distinguished application techniques are: downward spray techniques, sideways and upward spray techniques and special application methods. The scenario for downward directed spraying of field crops (Tiktak *et al.*, 2012a) and for sideways and upward directed spraying of fruit and tree crops (Boesten *et al.*, 2018) are developed. Special application methods can be: handheld boom spraying, knapsack spraying, spreading of granules (with or without incorporation in the soil), seed treatment, etc.). The development of scenarios for all other combinations of application technique and crops or situations has not been done yet. An inventory of the standard application techniques used in the different crops and situations not covered by the downward and sideways/upward directed spraying scenarios is given below. The results are based on a discussion with two experts from Ctgb.

6. Mushrooms

Application of mainly insecticides with handheld equipment on the beds or a with fog equipment as a room/space application. Indoor application in special designed mushroom growing cells. Cells look like refrigerator cells and are designed as closed systems for air and water. Leakage from the cells occurs through the water drainage system especially between growth periods of mushrooms when the total inward room is cleaned. Emissions from mushroom cells are evaluated with USES 2.0.

8. Amenity areas

8.1 Managed amenity turf

8.1.1.1 Lawn;

Application with handheld equipment – spray drift is a potential route to surface water

8.1.1.2 Play ground;

Small spray equipment used, boom sprayers or handheld sprayers, downward directed spraying – spray Drift is a potential route to surface water.

8.1.1.3 Sports field;

Small spray equipment used, boom sprayers or handheld sprayers, downward directed spraying on a low canopy – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

8.1.1.4 Grassy verges (grasbermen);

Area alongside roads and often alongside a ditch. Spray application often in the direction of the surface water (sprayed from the road in the direction of the ditch). Spray booms are used or handheld sprayers, high risk for drift to surface water. Sometimes spot spraying is advised with additional shielding.

8.2 Woody plantings

8.2.1.1 Avenue and border trees;

Herbicides are applied with downward directed (small) boom sprayers, insecticides with sideways and upward directed spray techniques. A special application is the treatment of oak processionary caterpillar where a motorised spray gun is used producing electrostatic charged drops with a high air speed and fan capacity blowing the spray up to 10 m height or higher – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

8.2.1.2 Shelter belts, windbreaks and hedgerows;

Herbicides are applied with small boom sprayers or handheld equipment, sometimes spot spraying with shielding and insecticides with sideways and upward directed spray equipment – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

8.2.1.3 Other woody plantings

Herbicides are applied with small boom sprayers or handheld equipment and insecticides with sideways and upward directed spray equipment – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

8.3 Herbaceous plantings (rozenperken, perkplanten, vaste planten)

Weed control mostly sprayed with handheld equipment sometimes granulates are applied by hand. Spray drift and dust drift are potential routes to surface water.

9. Forestry

Unclear what application technology is used in general. Striking, dipping and 'stobben' treatment with hand spray. Not aerial application. Drift figures in authorisation procedure depend on the request of industry. Further information on used PPP in forestry in NL and used procedures will be evaluated.

9.1 Broad-leaved trees

9.2 Coniferous trees

10. Uncultivated land

10.1 Temporarily uncultivated terrain

10.1.1.1 Deforestation area (bosvak kaal);

Mainly herbicide application with handheld spray equipment or small booms sprayers – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

10.1.1.2 Temporarily uncultivated land;

Boom sprayers are used for the application of mainly herbicides – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

10.1.1.3 Buffer areas of fields (akkerranden)

Handheld sprayers are used for mainly herbicide applications. Often shielding devices are used to prevent spray drift to surface water. Sometimes small boom sprayers are used too – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

10.2 Permanently uncultivated land

Emission to surface water through surface run off is evaluated with USES. Application of herbicides glyphosate on pavement is regulated in NL with DOB system allowing only spot spraying– spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

10.2.1.1 Hard surfaces; DOB for glyphosate

10.2.1.2 Half-open surfaces; DOB for glyphosate

10.2.1.3 Permeable surfaces

10.2.1.4 Unpaved surfaces (onverhard)

11. Water courses

11.1 Dry slope (bank)

Hand held sprayers are used for application of herbicides or dip-sticks or strike applicators having no spray drift – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

11.2 Dry ditches

Application of herbicides with handheld or small boom sprayers, most often spot wise application.

11.3 Water courses which contain water

An inventory is necessary to explore if there are registrations for this practice in the Netherlands. Small boom spray equipment with 100% application in surface water.

11.4 Maintenance paths of water courses

Small boom sprayers or hand-held sprayers are used for mainly herbicide applications – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

11.5 Ponds

An inventory is necessary to explore if there are registrations for this practice in NL.

12. Reed and osier crops

12.1.1.1 Osier (griend, snijteen)

Mostly handheld equipment. Sometimes handheld equipment with additional shielding of the spray fan. High risk for surface water deposition.

12.1.1.2 Reed (riet)

General small boom sprayers or hand-held sprayers. High risk for surface water deposition.

13. Refuse heaps

Desiccation spraying of potatoes because of late blight control, compulsory. Application of herbicide with handheld equipment – spray drift is a potential route to surface water.

14. Stored products

14.1 Edible products

14.2 Non-edible products

14.3 Empty storage facilities

15. Disinfectants

15.1.1.1 Agricultural and horticultural equipment, tools and materials

Treatment of harvested product before storage or after storage before packaging. No spray drift to surface water, emission to surface water through release to surface water of dumper water containing rests of PPP or applied fungicides for storage. Evaluated in USES.

Disinfection of large equipment often sprayed with spray guns having a potential spray drift risk to surface water.

16. In and around the house, private home environment

PPP can be applied with irrigation water, sticks, handheld sprayers, or small boom sprayers - most often downward directed. Sometimes granulated products are applied by hand.

16.1 Vegetable garden

16.2 Ornamental garden plants

16.3 House plants

16.4 Patio plants

16.5 Lawn

16.6 Permanent pasture

16.7 Permeable surfaces

16.8 Half-open surfaces

16.9 Hard surfaces

16.10 Unpaved area (onverhard)

Annex 7 Spray drift deposition at water surface in NL standard ditch

Spray drift deposition on water surface is for the NL standard ditch (Huijsmans *et al.*, 1997; Beltman and Adriaanse, 1999) presented for the different downward spray technique scenarios (DW1, DW2, DW3). The spray drift deposition is affected by the different positions of the last nozzle relative to the last crop row based on plant row width (0.25 m, 0.50 m, 0.75 m) and the crop growth stages during application (bare soil/low crop, developed crop canopy).

Table 7.1 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a bare soil/short crop situation for crop class DW1 (0.25 m crop-free zone) at water surface of the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.75 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 5.75 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | reference | 3.11 | 2.63 | 2.00 | 1.37 | 1.05 | 0.84 | 0.67 | 0.55 |
| | DRT50 | 0.97 | 0.88 | 0.73 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.21 |
| | DRT75 | 0.62 | 0.56 | 0.49 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| | DRT90 | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.22 | 0.14 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.50 | reference | 2.63 | 2.27 | 1.79 | 1.27 | 0.99 | 0.79 | 0.64 | 0.52 |
| | DRT50 | 0.88 | 0.80 | 0.68 | 0.52 | 0.40 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.20 |
| | DRT75 | 0.56 | 0.52 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 0.30 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| | DRT90 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

* [d] in Figure 3

Table 7.2 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a developed crop canopy situation for crop class DW1 (0.25 m crop-free zone) at water surface of the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.75 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 5.75 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | reference | 4.79 | 3.85 | 2.68 | 1.70 | 1.32 | 1.11 | 0.95 | 0.83 |
| | DRT50 | 1.58 | 1.36 | 1.13 | 0.92 | 0.78 | 0.67 | 0.57 | 0.49 |
| | DRT75 | 0.81 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.51 | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.50 | reference | 3.85 | 3.17 | 2.32 | 1.57 | 1.26 | 1.07 | 0.92 | 0.80 |
| | DRT50 | 1.36 | 1.23 | 1.06 | 0.88 | 0.75 | 0.64 | 0.55 | 0.47 |
| | DRT75 | 0.69 | 0.63 | 0.56 | 0.49 | 0.44 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.39 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.15 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 |

* [d] in Figure 3

Table 7.3 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a bare soil/short crop situation for crop class DW2 (0.50 m crop-free zone) at water surface of the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch.

| Width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 5.50 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 3.41 | 2.44 | 1.55 | 1.15 | 0.91 | 0.73 | 0.59 |
| | DRT50 | 1.03 | 0.83 | 0.61 | 0.47 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.23 |
| | DRT75 | 0.66 | 0.54 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 |
| | DRT90 | 0.49 | 0.36 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.29 | 0.12 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.0 | reference | 3.11 | 2.27 | 1.48 | 1.12 | 0.88 | 0.71 | 0.58 |
| | DRT50 | 0.97 | 0.80 | 0.59 | 0.46 | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.22 |
| | DRT75 | 0.62 | 0.52 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.17 |
| | DRT90 | 0.45 | 0.34 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.22 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.25 | reference | 2.63 | 2.00 | 1.37 | 1.05 | 0.84 | 0.67 | 0.55 |
| | DRT50 | 0.88 | 0.73 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.21 |
| | DRT75 | 0.56 | 0.49 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| | DRT90 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.14 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.50 | reference | 2.27 | 1.79 | 1.27 | 0.99 | 0.79 | 0.64 | 0.52 |
| | DRT50 | 0.80 | 0.68 | 0.52 | 0.40 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.20 |
| | DRT75 | 0.52 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 0.30 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| | DRT90 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

* [d] in Figure 3

Table 7.4 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a developed crop canopy situation for crop class DW2 (0.50 m crop-free zone) at water surface of the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch.

| Width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 5.50 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 5.40 | 3.49 | 1.95 | 1.43 | 1.18 | 1.01 | 0.87 |
| | DRT50 | 1.73 | 1.29 | 0.98 | 0.83 | 0.71 | 0.60 | 0.52 |
| | DRT75 | 0.90 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.33 |
| | DRT90 | 0.61 | 0.35 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| | DRT95 | 0.32 | 0.12 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.0 | reference | 4.79 | 3.17 | 1.85 | 1.39 | 1.16 | 0.99 | 0.86 |
| | DRT50 | 1.58 | 1.23 | 0.96 | 0.81 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.51 |
| | DRT75 | 0.81 | 0.63 | 0.53 | 0.46 | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.32 |
| | DRT90 | 0.51 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.24 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.25 | reference | 3.85 | 2.68 | 1.70 | 1.32 | 1.11 | 0.95 | 0.83 |
| | DRT50 | 1.36 | 1.13 | 0.92 | 0.78 | 0.67 | 0.57 | 0.49 |
| | DRT75 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.50 | reference | 3.17 | 2.32 | 1.57 | 1.26 | 1.07 | 0.92 | 0.80 |
| | DRT50 | 1.23 | 1.06 | 0.88 | 0.75 | 0.64 | 0.55 | 0.47 |
| | DRT75 | 0.63 | 0.56 | 0.49 | 0.44 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 |

* [d] in Figure 3

Table 7.5 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a bare soil/short crop situation for crop class DW3 (0.75 m crop-free zone) at water surface of the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch.

| Width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 4.25 | 5.25 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.75 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 2.85 | 2.44 | 1.55 | 1.15 | 0.91 | 0.73 | 0.59 |
| | DRT50 | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.61 | 0.47 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.23 |
| | DRT75 | 0.59 | 0.54 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 |
| | DRT90 | 0.42 | 0.36 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.17 | 0.12 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.0 | reference | 2.63 | 2.27 | 1.48 | 1.12 | 0.88 | 0.71 | 0.58 |
| | DRT50 | 0.88 | 0.80 | 0.59 | 0.46 | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.22 |
| | DRT75 | 0.56 | 0.52 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.17 |
| | DRT90 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| | DRT95 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 0.25 | reference | 2.27 | 2.00 | 1.37 | 1.05 | 0.84 | 0.67 | 0.55 |
| | DRT50 | 0.80 | 0.73 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.21 |
| | DRT75 | 0.52 | 0.49 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| | DRT90 | 0.34 | 0.31 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| | DRT95 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

* [d] in Figure 3

Table 7.6 Spray drift deposition (% of applied areic mass) as a function of class of spray drift reducing technology and width of crop-free buffer zone ([b] in Figure 3) and total crop-free zone ([t] in Figure 3) in a developed crop canopy situation for crop class DW3 (0.75 m crop-free zone) at water surface of the standard TOXSWA 1.2 ditch.

| width of crop-free buffer zone (m) | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 4.25 | 5.25 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width of the total crop-free zone (m) | 0.75 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | |
| Nozzle position (m)* | Technique | | | | | | | |
| -0.125 | reference | 4.28 | 3.49 | 1.95 | 1.43 | 1.18 | 1.01 | 0.87 |
| | DRT50 | 1.46 | 1.29 | 0.98 | 0.83 | 0.71 | 0.60 | 0.52 |
| | DRT75 | 0.74 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.33 |
| | DRT90 | 0.44 | 0.35 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| | DRT95 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.0 | reference | 3.85 | 3.17 | 1.85 | 1.39 | 1.16 | 0.99 | 0.86 |
| | DRT50 | 1.36 | 1.23 | 0.96 | 0.81 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.51 |
| | DRT75 | 0.69 | 0.63 | 0.53 | 0.46 | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.32 |
| | DRT90 | 0.39 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.15 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 0.25 | reference | 3.17 | 2.68 | 1.70 | 1.32 | 1.11 | 0.95 | 0.83 |
| | DRT50 | 1.23 | 1.13 | 0.92 | 0.78 | 0.67 | 0.57 | 0.49 |
| | DRT75 | 0.63 | 0.59 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.31 |
| | DRT90 | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| | DRT95 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |

* [d] in Figure 3

Annex 8 BBCH -stages; notes related to crop coverage period in the field

The basic principles of the BBCH scale (detailing stage 0 and 99) are:

| Principal growth stages | Stage Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| 0 | Germination / sprouting / bud development |
| 1 | Leaf development (main shoot) |
| 2 | Formation of side shoots / tillering |
| 3 | Stem elongation or rosette growth / shoot development (main shoot) |
| 4 | Development of harvestable vegetative plant parts or vegetatively propagated organs / booting (main shoot) |
| 5 | Inflorescence emergence (main shoot) / heading |
| 6 | Flowering (main shoot) |
| 7 | Development of fruit |
| 8 | Ripening or maturity of fruit and seed |
| 9 | Senescence, beginning of dormancy |

With additional comment given on the stages:

- Post harvest or storage treatment is coded 99.
- Seed treatment before planting is coded 00.

In general, no crop is in the field between harvest of the product and the seeding/planting of the next crop. At BBCH stage 0 in general the seed is sown, or tuber is planted. Some crops are planted as small 2-3 leaf stage plants BBCH 12-13 (strawberry, leaf vegetables, other brassica vegetables, cucurbits).

In general, most crops are harvested at growth stage 89 (cereals, maize, oilseed rape, faba bean, sunflower). From some crops fresh products or storage organs are harvested and not the ripened seeds. These crops clear the field after harvest of the fresh products or storage organs, in general this is in BBCH stage 49 (potato, beet, bulb vegetables, root and stem vegetables, leaf vegetables, other brassica vegetables). Crops like peas and beans can be either harvested as a fresh marketable product at BBCH 79 or as a ripened dry seed at growth stage BBCH 89.

Only for strawberries and hop no BBCH 99 code was given. For strawberries and hop BBCH97 (Old leaves dead) is the last stage.

In general, BBCH 97 indicates: plant dead or all leaves fallen. So BBCH 97 is basically the last growth stage of the crop in the field.

For the crops listed in BBCH (2001) an overview of the start and end periods of the identified crops is given, including additional information on stages at which planting and harvesting takes place.

Cereals

(Wheat = Triticum sp. L., barley = Hordeum vulgare L., oat = Avena sativa L., rye = Secale cereale L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed (caryopsis)

...

97 Plant dead and collapsing

99 Harvested product

Maize

(*Zea mays L.*)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed (caryopsis)

...

89 Fully ripe: kernels hard and shiny, about 65% dry matter

97 Plant dead and collapsing

99 Harvested product

Oilseed rape

(*Brassica napus L. ssp. napus*)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed

...

89 Fully ripe: nearly all pods ripe, seeds dark and hard

97 Plant dead and dry

99 Harvested product

Faba bean

(*Vicia faba L.*)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed

...

89 Fully ripe: nearly all pods dark, seeds dry and hard

93 Stems begin to darken

95 50% of stems brown or black

97 Plant dead and dry

99 Harvested product

Sunflower

(*Helianthus annuus L.*)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed (achene)

...

89 Fully ripe: seeds on inner third of anthocarp dark and hard. Back of anthocarp brown. Bracts brown

Seeds about 85% dry matter

92 Over ripe, seeds over 90% dry matter

97 Plant dead and dry

99 Harvested product

Beet

(*Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris*)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed

...

49 Beet root has reached harvestable size <--- beet harvested in field, from here onward growth stages are for seed production

51 Beginning of elongation of main stem

52 Main stem 20 cm long

...

97 Leaves dead

99 Harvested product <-- meant is the beet seed

Potato

(Solanum tuberosum L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Sprouting/Germination

00 Innate or enforced dormancy, tuber not sprouted

...

48 Maximum of total tuber mass reached, tubers detach easily from stolons, skin set not yet complete (skin easily removable with thumb)

49 Skin set complete: (skin at apical end of tuber not removable with thumb) 95% of tubers in this stage <--- in this growth stage the potato tubers are harvested in the field

The rest of the growth stages refer to the flowering, and seed development, and the natural desiccation of the potato plant after seed development, and occur parallel to the potato tuber development with at the end of the season again the natural leaf desiccation.

91 Beginning of leaf yellowing

93 Most of the leaves yellowish

95 50% of the leaves brownish

97 Leaves and stem dead, stems bleached and dry this leaf <--- in this leaf stage the ware and starch potato tubers are in general harvested

99 Harvested product <--- meant is the seed from the flowers, or the tubers as harvested

Pome fruit

(Apple = Malus domestica Borkh., pear = Pyrus communis L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Sprouting/Bud development

00 Dormancy: leaf buds and the thicker inflorescence buds closed and covered by dark brown scales

...

87 Fruit ripe for picking

<---

89 Fruit ripe for consumption: fruit have typical taste and firmness

<--- harvesting of fruit

...

93 Beginning of leaf fall

95 50% of leaves discoloured or fallen

97 All leaves fallen

99 Harvested product

Stone fruit

(Cherry = Prunus cerasus L., plum = Prunus domestica L. ssp. domestica,

peach = Prunus persica Batsch., apricot = Prunus ameriaca L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Sprouting/Bud development

00 Dormancy: leaf buds and the thicker inflorescence buds closed and covered by dark brown scales

...

87 Fruit ripe for picking

<---

89 Fruit ripe for consumption: fruit have typical taste and firmness

<--- harvest of fruit

91 Shoot growth completed; foliage still fully green

92 Leaves begin to discolour

93 Beginning of leaf fall

95 50% of leaves discoloured or fallen

97 All leaves fallen

99 Harvested product

Currants

(Black currant = Ribes nigrum L., red currant = Ribes rubrum L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Sprouting/Bud development

00 Dormancy: leaf buds and the thicker inflorescence buds closed and covered by dark brown scales

...

-
- 87 Fruit ripe for picking: most berries ripe <---- harvest of fruits
 89 Berries at base of racemes tending to drop (beginning of fruit abscission)
 91 Shoot growth completed; terminal bud developed; foliage still fully green
 92 Leaves begin to discolour
 93 Beginning of leaf fall
 95 50% of leaves discoloured or fallen
 97 All leaves fallen
 99 Harvested product

Strawberry

(*Fragaria ananassa* Duch.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Sprouting/Bud development

00 Dormancy: Leaves prostrate and partly dead

03 Main bud swelling

Principal growth stage 1: Leaf development

10 First leaf emerging

11 First leaf unfolded

12 2nd leaf unfolded

13 3rd leaf unfolded

<----- plants of this size are planted in the field (start of growing season)

...

87 Main harvest: more fruits coloured

<--- harvest of fruits

89 Second harvest: more fruits coloured

<---

91 Beginning of axillary bud formation

92 New leaves with smaller lamina and shortened stalk visible

93 Old leaves dying, young leaves curling; old leaves of cultivarspecific colour

97 Old leaves dead

<--- no 99 growth stage

Omittance of:

Citrus, Olive, Coffea, Musacea.

Grapevine

(*Vitis vinifera* L. ssp. *vinifera*)

00 Dormancy: winter buds pointed to rounded, light or dark brown

according to cultivar; bud scales more or less closed according

to cultivar

01 Beginning of bud swelling: buds begin to expand inside the bud

scales

...

89 Berries ripe for harvest

<--- harvest of grapes

91 After harvest; end of wood maturation

92 Beginning of leaf discolouration

93 Beginning of leaf-fall

95 50% of leaves fallen

97 End of leaf-fall

Soybean

(*Glycine max* L. Merr.)

00 000 Dry seed

...

49 409 Harvestable vegetative plant parts have reached final size

(Cutting of soybean plants for feeding purposes)

89 809 Full maturity: approx. all pods are ripe; beans final colour, dry and hard (= Harvest maturity). Majority of pods are ripe; beans

final colour, dry and hard

<--- harvest of soybean crop

...

91 901 About 10% of leaves discoloured or fallen

...

96 906 About 60% of leaves discoloured or fallen

97 907 Above ground parts of plants dead

Omittance of:

Cotton, Peanut

Hop

(*Humulus lupulus L.*)

00 Dormancy: rootstock without shoots (uncut)

01 Dormancy: rootstock without shoots (cut)

07 Rootstock with shoots (uncut)

08 Beginning of shoot-growth (rootstock cut)

09 Emergence: first shoots emerge at the soil surface

...

11 First pair of leaves unfolded

....

33 Bines have reached 30% of top wire height

3. Stages continuous till...

38 Plants have reached the top wire

39 End of bine growth

...

89 Cones ripe for picking: cones closed; lupulin golden;

aroma potential fully developed <--- harvest of hop cones

92 Overripeness: cones yellow-brown discoloured, aroma deterioration

97 Dormancy: leaves and stems dead

<--- no 99 growth stage

Bulb vegetables

(Onion = *Allium cepa L.*, leek = *Allium porrum L.*, garlic = *Allium sativum L.*,

shallot = *Allium ascalonicum* auct. non *L.*)

Code Description

2- and 3digit

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 000 Dry seed, 1 dormant bulb

...

48 408 Leaves bent over in 50% of plants

49 409 Leaves dead, bulb top dry; dormancy. Growth complete; length and stem diameter typical for variety reached <--- harvest of bulbs, rest of development

...

stages deals with flowering, ripening of seeds

89 809 Fully ripe: seeds black and hard

92 902 Leaves and shoots beginning to discolour

95 905 50% of leaves yellow or dead

97 907 Plants or above ground parts dead

99 909 Harvested product (seeds)

<--- this harvested product is seed

Root and stem vegetables

(Carrot = *Daucus carota L.* ssp. *sativus*, celeriac = *Apium graveolens L. var.*

rapaceum Gaud., kohlrabi = *Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes*,

chicory = *Cichorium intybus var. foliosum*, radish = *Raphanus sativus L. ssp.,*

swede = *Brassica napus L. ssp. *rapifera Metzg.**, scorzonera = *Scorzonera*

hispanica L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed

- ...
 48 80% of the expected root diameter reached
 49 Expansion complete; typical form and size of roots reached <--- harvest of stem and tuber product
 ... other development stages deal
 ... with flowering and seed production
 89 Fully ripe: seeds on the whole plant of typical colour and hard
 92 Leaves and shoots beginning to discolour
 95 50% of leaves yellow or dead
 97 Plants or above ground parts dead
 99 Harvested product (seeds)

Leaf vegetables (forming heads)

(Cabbage = *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *capitata* f. *alba* and *rubra*, chinese cabbage = *Brassica chinensis* L., lettuce = *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *capitata*, endive = *Cichorium endivia* L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

- | | |
|--|---|
| 00 Dry seed | <--- seeding for plant production |
| ... | |
| 12 2nd true leaf unfolded | |
| 13 3rd true leaf unfolded | <--- plants of this size are planted in the field (start of growing season) |
| ... | |
| 48 80% of the expected head size reached | |
| 49 Typical size, form and firmness of heads reached | <--- harvest of product in the field |
| ... | other development stages deal with |
| ... | flowering and seed production |
| 89 Fully ripe: seeds on the whole plant of typical colour and hard | |
| 92 Leaves and shoots beginning to discolour | |
| 95 50% of leaves yellow or dead | |
| 97 Plants dead | |
| 99 Harvested product (seeds) | |

Leaf vegetables (not forming heads)

(Spinach = *Spinacia oleracea* L., loosehead lettuce = *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa*, kale = *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *sabellica*)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

- | | |
|--|--|
| 00 Dry seed | <--- spinach is sown |
| ... | |
| 12 2nd true leaf unfolded | |
| 13 3rd true leaf unfolded | <--- lettuce and kale plants of this size are planted in the field (start of growing season) |
| ... | |
| 48 80% of the leaf mass typical for the variety reached | |
| 49 Typical leaf mass reached | <--- harvest of product in the field |
| ... | other development stages deal with |
| ... | flowering and seed production |
| 89 Fully ripe: seeds on the whole plant of typical colour and hard | |
| 92 Leaves and shoots beginning to discolor | |
| 95 50% of leaves yellow or dead | |
| 97 Plants dead | |
| 99 Harvested product (seeds) | |

Other brassica vegetables

(Brussels sprout = *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *gemmifera*
 DC./Zenk., cauliflower = *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*,
 broccoli = *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *italica* Plenck)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed <--- seeding for plant production

...
 12 2nd true leaf unfolded
 13 3rd true leaf unfolded <--- lettuce and kale plants of this size are planted in the field (start of growing season)
 ...
 48 80% of the sprouts tightly closed 80% of the expected head diameter reached
 49 Sprouts below terminal bud tightly closed Typical size and form reached;
 head tightly closed <--- harvest of product in the field
 other development stages deal with flowering and seed production
 ...
 89 Fully ripe: seeds on the whole plant of typical color and hard
 92 Leaves and shoots beginning to discolour
 95 50% of leaves yellow or dead
 97 Plants dead
 99 Harvested product (seeds)

Cucurbits

(Cucumber = *Cucumis sativus* L., melon = *Cucumis melo* L., pumpkin, marrow, squash = *Cucurbita pepo* L., calabash = *Cucurbita pepo* L. var. giromontiina Alef./Greb, water-melon = *Citrullus* var. *vulgaris* Schad.)

Code Description

2 -and 3digit

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 000 Dry seed <--- seeding for plant production

...
 12 102 2nd true leaf unfolded
 13 103 3rd true leaf unfolded <--- lettuce and kale plants of this size are planted in the field (start of growing season)
 ...
 81 801 10% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour <--- between stages 81 and 89 fruits are harvested
 82 802 20% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 83 803 30% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 84 804 40% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 85 805 50% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 86 806 60% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 87 807 70% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 88 808 80% of fruits show typical fully ripe colour
 89 809 Fully ripe: fruits have typical fully ripe colour
 97 907 Plants dead
 99 909 Harvested product (seeds)

Ormittance of:
 Solanaceous fruits

Pea

(*Pisum sativum* L.)

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed

...
 79 Pods have reached typical size (green ripe); peas fully formed <--- fresh peas are harvested
 ...

89 Fully ripe: all pods dry and brown. Seeds dry and hard (dry ripe) <--- dry peas are harvested (seed)

97 Plants dead and dry

99 Harvested product

<--- dry seed

Bean

(*Phaseolus vulgaris* var. *nanus* L.),

Code Description

Principal growth stage 0: Germination

00 Dry seed

...

79 Pods: individual beans easily visible

<--- fresh bean are harvested

...

89 Fully ripe: pods ripe (beans hard)

<--- dry peas are harvested (seed)

97 Plants dead

99 Harvested product

<--- dry seed

Annex 9 Temporarily uncultivated area in between two successive crops

When a PPP is applied to a temporarily uncultivated field in between two successive crops, e.g. after harvest or before sowing/planting the width of minimal crop-free buffer zone is not per definition defined. A clear definition of the minimal crop-free buffer zone is however necessary to apply the matrix structure methodology of spray drift reduction, as identified in this report. We therefore devised a procedure to establish a minimal crop-free buffer zone for temporarily uncultivated areas. For this procedure we used the position of the top of the bank of the ditch as a starting point (Fig. 3). The last nozzle position of the treated area can be identified relative to the top of the bank. As the last nozzle position on the spray boom is defining the directly sprayed area (A in Fig. 9.1; ISO22866) we assume that the distance between the directly treated area (A in Fig. 9.1) and the top of the bank defines the width of the 'spray free buffer zone'. The directly treated area is defined as the working width of the sprayer (L in Fig. 9.1) plus half a nozzle distance ($a/2$ in Fig. 9.1) on both sides of the spray boom. Similar to spraying a grassland area the distance between the edge of the directly treated area (half a nozzle distance outside the last nozzle position on the spray boom) and the top of the bank define the minimal crop-free buffer zone for 'Temporarily uncultivated area' in between successive crops. Similar to grassland, the minimal agronomic buffer zone is therefore 0.25 m and the smallest nozzle distance is 0.25 m, meaning that the distance between the nozzle and the edge of the ditch is 0.50 m as minimum (DW1 Table 8). We propose to use these definitions for the evaluation of 'Temporarily uncultivated area; DTG 10.1.1.2'.

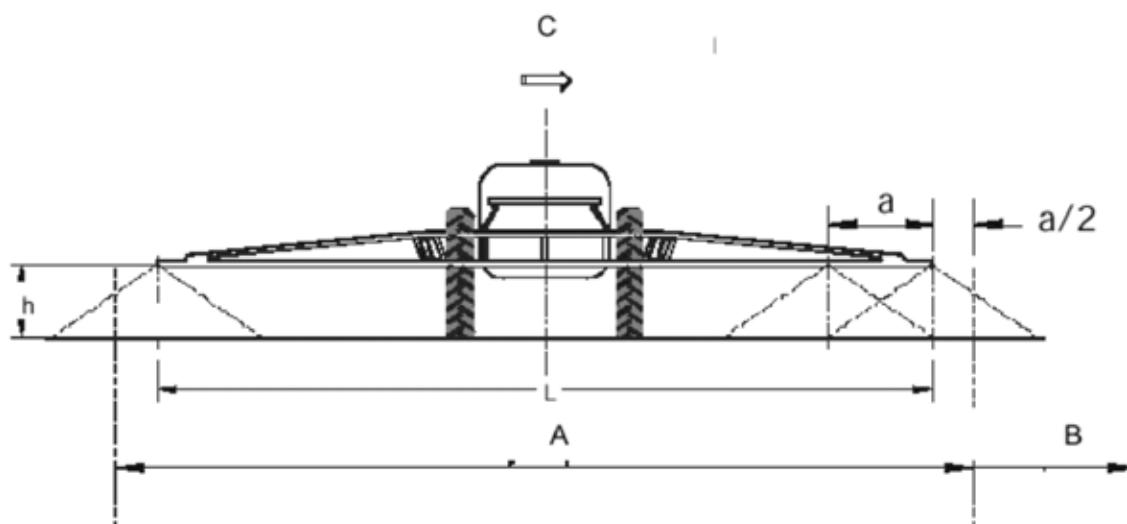


Figure 9.1 Definition of directly sprayed area (A) and other parameter definitions (from ISO22866).

Key

- A Directly sprayed area (= L + a)
- B Spray drift zone
- C Wind direction
- L Boom width
- a Nozzle spacing
- h Boom height

Reference:

ISO 22866. 2005. Equipment for crop protection – Methods for the field measurement of spray drift. International Standardisation Organisation, Geneva. 2005.

Corresponding address for this report:
P.O. Box 16
6700 AA Wageningen
The Netherlands
T +31 (0)317 48 07 00
www.wur.eu/plant-research

Report WPR-420

The mission of Wageningen University & Research is "To explore the potential of nature to improve the quality of life". Under the banner Wageningen University & Research, Wageningen University and the specialised research institutes of the Wageningen Research Foundation have joined forces in contributing to finding solutions to important questions in the domain of healthy food and living environment. With its roughly 30 branches, 5,000 employees and 12,000 students, Wageningen University & Research is one of the leading organisations in its domain. The unique Wageningen approach lies in its integrated approach to issues and the collaboration between different disciplines.



To explore
the potential
of nature to
improve the
quality of life



Corresponding address for this report:
P.O. Box 16
6700 AA Wageningen
The Netherlands
T +31 (0)317 48 07 00
www.wur.eu/plant-research

Report WPR-420

The mission of Wageningen University & Research is "To explore the potential of nature to improve the quality of life". Under the banner Wageningen University & Research, Wageningen University and the specialised research institutes of the Wageningen Research Foundation have joined forces in contributing to finding solutions to important questions in the domain of healthy food and living environment. With its roughly 30 branches, 5,000 employees and 12,000 students, Wageningen University & Research is one of the leading organisations in its domain. The unique Wageningen approach lies in its integrated approach to issues and the collaboration between different disciplines.

